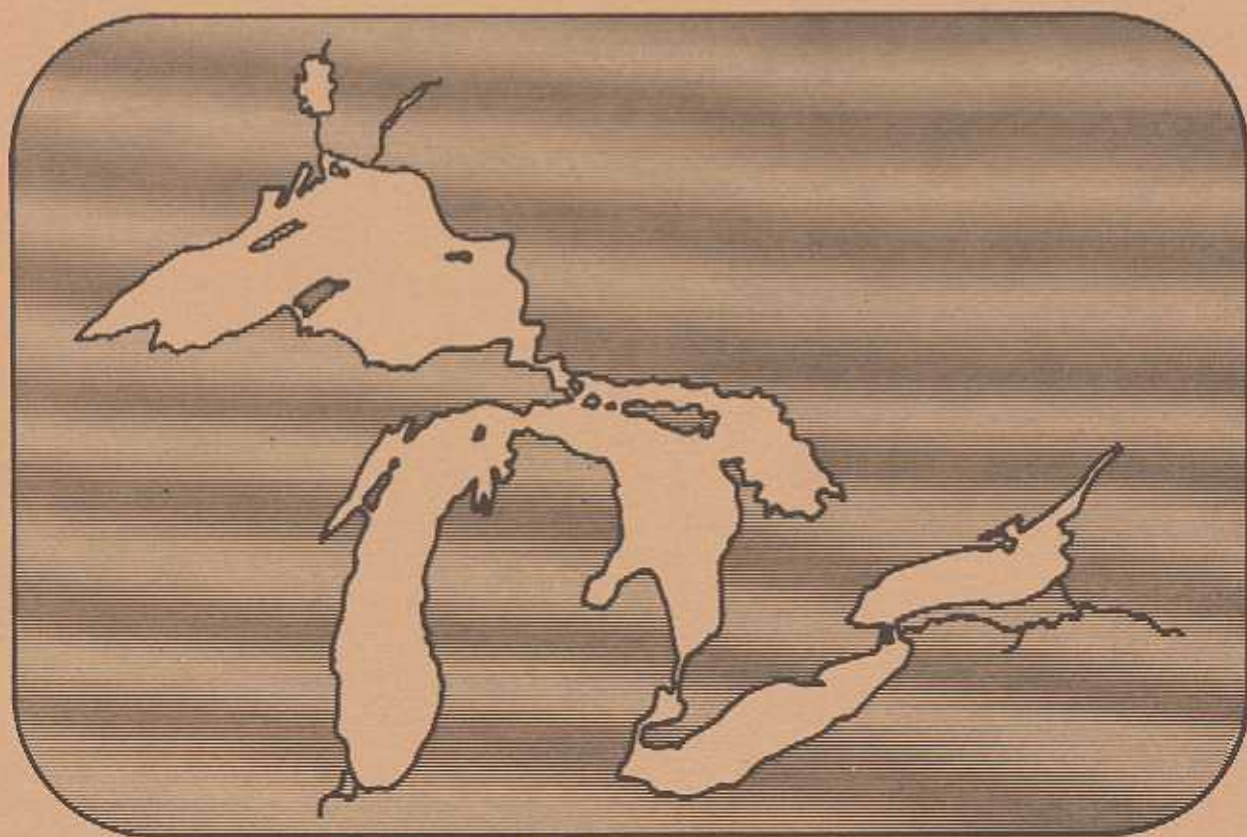


Great Lakes Diversions and Consumptive Uses

Annex G

Evaluation of Diversion Management Scenarios and Consumptive Water Use Projections

Report to the
International Joint Commission



by the
International Great Lakes Diversions and
Consumptive Uses Study Board
(Under the Reference of February 21, 1977)

September 1981

CONVERSION FACTORS
(ENGLISH TO METRIC UNITS)

1 cubic foot per second (cfs) = 0.028317 cubic metres per second (cms)

1 cfs-month = 0.028317 cms-month

1 foot = 0.30480 metres

1 inch = 2.54 centimetres

1 mile (statute) = 1.6093 kilometres

1 ton (short) = 907.18 kilograms

1 ton (long) = 1016.40 kilograms

1 square mile = 2.5900 square kilometres

1 acre - foot = 1233.5 cubic metres

1 gallon (U.S.) = 3.7853 litres

1 gallon (Imperial) = 4.5459 litres

1 acre = 4047 square metres

**Great Lakes
Diversions and Consumptive Uses**

ANNEX G

**Evaluation of Diversion
Management Scenarios and
Consumptive Water Use Projections**

Report to the

International Joint Commission

by the

**International Great Lakes Diversions and
Consumptive Uses Study Board**

(Under the Reference of February 21, 1977)

September 1981

SYNOPSIS

On May 3, 1977, the International Joint Commission (IJC), at the request of the governments of the United States and Canada, established the International Great Lakes Diversions and Consumptive Uses Study Board to investigate the effect on the water levels and outflows of the Great Lakes of: existing and proposed new or changed diversions into, out of and within the Great Lakes basin; and existing and reasonably foreseeable patterns of consumptive uses. This Annex contains supporting and supplementary data to that presented in the Board's main report.

The purpose of this Annex is to document the detailed hydrologic, economic and environmental evaluations for selected diversion management scenarios and the hydrologic evaluation of consumptive water use projections. Thirteen out of a total of 43 scenarios were chosen for detailed hydrologic evaluation in the context of the criteria developed by the International Great Lakes Levels Board. These criteria paraphrase the water level and outflow requirements of the existing IJC Orders of Approval for Lakes Superior and Ontario and include similar information for Lakes Michigan-Huron and Erie. Ten of these 13 scenarios were selected for economic evaluation and one, designated as the maximum-effect diversion scenario, was evaluated environmentally. The major economic interests evaluated were (1) coastal zone; (2) navigation; (3) hydro-electric power; and, (4) recreational beaches and boating. The techniques for evaluation of economic impacts on these interests were developed by the International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board. The environmental evaluation covered the subjects of fisheries, wildlife/wetland and water quality. Much of the information and determinations advanced by the Environmental Subcommittee results from the application of the findings documented by the International Lake Erie Study Board, particularly for the lower Great Lakes, and the U.S. Study on Increased Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago. The findings and conclusions of these evaluations are summarized in the main report. Similarly, this Annex contains additional hydrologic evaluations of consumptive water use projections to that presented in the main report. Evaluated herein are high and low projections about the most likely projection (MLP).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|----------|--|-----------------|
| Synopsis | | |
| 1 | Introduction | G-1 |
| 2 | Hydrologic Evaluation | G-1 |
| 2.1 | Summary of Extremes | G-1 |
| 2.1.1 | Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions | G-11 |
| 2.1.2 | Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago | G-11 |
| 2.1.3 | Welland Canal Diversion | G-12 |
| 2.2 | Selected Scenarios | G-13 |
| 2.3 | IJC Criteria Evaluation | G-14 |
| 2.3.1 | Lake Superior Criteria | G-14 |
| 2.3.2 | Lakes Michigan-Huron Criteria | G-35 |
| 2.3.3 | Lake Erie Criteria | G-39 |
| 2.3.4 | Lake Ontario Criteria | G-50 |
| 2.3.5 | Lake St. Louis Low Water Levels | G-74 |
| 3 | Economic Evaluation | G-74 |
| 3.1 | Coastal Zone | G-74 |
| 3.2 | Navigation | G-80 |
| 3.3 | Power | G-83 |
| 3.3.1 | St. Marys River Plants, Assumptions | G-83 |
| 3.3.2 | Niagara River Plants, Assumptions | G-83 |
| 3.3.3 | Moses-Saunders (St. Lawrence) Power Plants, Assumptions | G-85 |
| 3.3.4 | Beauharnois-Les Cedres (St. Lawrence) Power Plants, Assumptions | G-85 |
| 3.3.5 | Nipigon River Power Plants | G-86 |
| 3.3.5.1 | General Description | G-86 |
| 3.3.5.2 | Assumptions | G-86 |
| 3.3.5.3 | Peak and Energy Outputs | G-86 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| | <u>PAGE NO.</u> | | |
|-------|--|--------------------------------|-------|
| 3.3.6 | Aguasabon River Plants | G-86 | |
| | 3.3.6.1 | General Description | G-86 |
| | 3.3.6.2 | Assumptions | G-86 |
| | 3.3.6.3 | Peak and Energy Outputs | G-86 |
| 3.3.7 | Determination of Unit Energy and Capacity Values | G-87 | |
| | 3.3.7.1 | Definitions | G-87 |
| | 3.3.7.2 | Basis of Evaluation | G-87 |
| 3.3.8 | Evaluation of Diversion Scenarios | G-87 | |
| | 3.3.8.1 | General | G-87 |
| | 3.3.8.2 | Adjustments to Energy Benefits | G-88 |
| 3.4 | Recreational Beaches and Boating | G-88 | |
| 4 | Environmental Evaluation | G-116 | |
| | 4.1 | Fisheries | G-116 |
| | 4.2 | Wetlands | G-116 |
| | 4.3 | Water Quality | G-127 |
| | 4.3.1 | Turbidity | G-127 |
| | 4.3.2 | <u>Cladophora</u> | G-127 |
| 5 | Hydrologic Evaluation of Consumptive Use | G-127 | |
| | 5.1 | Evaluation Technique | G-127 |
| | 5.2 | Results of Evaluation | G-131 |
| | 5.3 | Summary | G-135 |

LIST OF TABLES

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| G-1 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Without a Trigger) | G-2 |
| G-2 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply As Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-3 |
| G-3 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-4 |
| G-4 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-5 |
| G-5 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-6 |
| G-6 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron As Trigger) | G-7 |
| G-7 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-8 |
| G-8 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Using Supply as Indicator and Michigan-Huron as Trigger) | G-9 |
| G-9 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Without a Trigger) | G-10 |
| G-10 | Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago-Welland Canal Combinations (Without a Trigger) | G-15 |
| G-11 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lake Superior, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Above Level Shown | G-18 |
| G-12 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lake Superior, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Below Level Shown | G-21 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| G-13 | Maximum Level - U.S. Slip Gauge | G-25 |
| G-14 | Monthly Mean Outflow From Lake Superior, May-November 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Above Outflow Shown | G-26 |
| G-15 | Monthly Mean Outflow From Lake Superior, December-April 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Above Outflow Shown | G-29 |
| G-16 | Monthly Mean Outflow From Lake Superior, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Below Outflow Shown | G-32 |
| G-17 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lakes Michigan-Huron, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Above Level Shown | G-36 |
| G-18 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lakes Michigan-Huron, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Below Level Shown | G-40 |
| G-19 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lake Erie, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Above Levels Shown | G-43 |
| G-20 | Monthly Mean Water Levels of Lake Erie, 1900-1976, Number of Occurrences Below Levels Shown | G-47 |
| G-21 | Monthly Mean Outflows from St. Louis, April 1 - December 15 (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Below Flow Shown | G-51 |
| G-22 | Winter Outflows from Lake Ontario, (1900-1976) | G-55 |
| G-23 | Mean March Outflows from Lake Ontario, (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Above Flow Shown and Mean First Half April Outflows from Lake Ontario, (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Above Flow Shown | G-58 |
| G-24 | Monthly Mean Outflows from Lake Ontario and Lake St. Louis, April, May and June (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Above Outflow Shown | G-62 |
| G-25 | Minimum Monthly Mean Outflows from Lake Ontario, (1900-1976) | G-65 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| G-26 | Monthly Mean Levels of Lake Ontario, (1900-1976) | G-69 |
| G-27 | Monthly Mean Levels of Lake Ontario, (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Above Elevation 246.77 | G-72 |
| G-28 | Monthly Mean Levels of Lake Ontario, (1900-1976), Number of Occurrences Equal to or Above Elevation 245.77 | G-73 |
| G-29 | Lake Ontario Water Levels, Minimum 1 April and Minimum Monthly Mean April-November | G-75 |
| G-30 | Lake St. Louis Low Water Levels, June, July, August, September 1900-1976, Number of Months Below Value Shown | G-76 |
| G-31 | Coastal Zone Evaluation | G-79 |
| G-32 | Navigation Evaluation | G-81 |
| G-33 | Effect of Scenario 9 on Commercial Navigation by Traffic Route (1985) | G-82 |
| G-34 | Power Evaluation | G-84 |
| G-35 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 1 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-89 |
| G-36 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 5 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-90 |
| G-37 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 6 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-91 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| G-38 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 7 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-92 |
| G-39 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 8 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-93 |
| G-40 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 9 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-94 |
| G-41 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 10 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-95 |
| G-42 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 11 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-96 |
| G-43 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 12 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-97 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| G-44 | Power Evaluation - Diversion Scenario 13 - Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability and Corresponding Annual Amortized and Present Worth Value - Compared to Basis-of-Comparison | G-98 |
| G-45 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Ontario System-Difference in Annual Energy Production | G-99 |
| G-46 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Ontario System-Difference in Annual Energy Production | G-100 |
| G-47 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Ontario System-Difference in Annual Energy Production | G-101 |
| G-48 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Ontario System-Difference in Peak Load Meeting Capability | G-102 |
| G-49 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Ontario System-Difference in Peak Load Meeting Capability | G-103 |
| G-50 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison-Quebec System-Difference in Average Annual Energy Production | G-104 |
| G-51 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison-New York State System-Difference in Average Annual Energy and Peak Load Meeting Capability | G-105 |
| G-52 | Power Evaluation-Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison-New York State System-Difference in Average Annual Energy and Peak Load Meeting Capability | G-106 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| G-53 | Diversion Scenarios Compared to Basis-of-Comparison - Upper Michigan System-Difference in Average Annual Energy Production and Peak Load Meeting Capability | G-107 |
| G-54 | Power Evaluation-Ontario System - Niagara River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-108 |
| G-55 | Power Evaluation-Ontario System - Niagara River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-109 |
| G-56 | Power Evaluation-Ontario or New York System - St. Lawrence River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-110 |
| G-57 | Power Evaluation-Ontario or New York System - St. Lawrence River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-111 |
| G-58 | Power Evaluation-Quebec System - St. Lawrence River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-112 |
| G-59 | Power Evaluation-Quebec System - St. Lawrence River Plants-Adjustment to Average Annual Energy for Difference Between Predicted and Computed Mean Outflows | G-113 |
| G-60 | Recreational Beach Evaluation | G-114 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| G-61 | Recreational Boating | G-115 |
| G-62 | Fish Use of Shallow Water Habitat During Critical Life Periods | G-117 |
| G-63 | Composition of the Wetland Vegetation by Lake Level Stage, in Mean Percent of Total Wetland Area | G-118 |
| G-64 | General Response of Wetland Types to Lowered Water Levels | G-119 |
| G-65 | Turbidity Evaluation of Maximum-Effect Diversion Scenario for the North Shore of the Central Basin of Lake Erie, 1967-1976 | G-128 |
| G-66 | Mean Annual <u>Cladophora</u> Production in Bass Islands Region of Lake Erie as Influenced by Maximum-Effect Diversion Scenario | G-129 |
| G-67 | Evaluation of Projected (MLP) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-136 |
| G-68 | Evaluation of Projected (High Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-137 |
| G-69 | Evaluation of Projected (Low Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-138 |
| G-70 | Evaluation of Projected (MLP) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-139 |
| G-71 | Evaluation of Projected (High Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-140 |
| G-72 | Evaluation of Projected (Low Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Actual Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-141 |

LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

| <u>TABLE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| G-73 | Evaluation of Projected (MLP) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-142 |
| G-74 | Evaluation of Projected (High Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-143 |
| G-75 | Evaluation of Projected (Low Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-144 |
| G-76 | Evaluation of Projected (MLP) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-145 |
| G-77 | Evaluation of Projected (High Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-146 |
| G-78 | Evaluation of Projected (Low Range) Consumptive Use on Levels and Flows, Using Average Water Supply Conditions for the Period 1916-1976 | G-147 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>FIGURE</u> | | <u>PAGE NO.</u> |
|---------------|--|-----------------|
| G-1 | Expected Vegetation Structure at Various Lake Levels for Dickinson Island Marsh (Type 4) Lake St. Clair | G-120 |
| G-2 | Expected Vegetation Structure at Various Lake Levels for Toussaint Marsh (Type 7) Lake Erie | G-121 |
| G-3 | Lake Superior - Nearshore Area | G-122 |
| G-4 | Lake Michigan - Nearshore Area | G-123 |
| G-5 | Lake Huron - Nearshore Area | G-124 |
| G-6 | Lake Erie - Nearshore Area | G-125 |
| G-7 | Lake Ontario - Nearshore Area | G-126 |
| G-8 | Bass Island <u>Cladophora</u> Production for Maximum - Effect Diversion Scenario | G-130 |
| G-9 | Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses, Most Likely Projection (MLP) | G-132 |
| G-10 | Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses, High Projection | G-133 |
| G-11 | Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses, Low Projection | G-134 |

LIST OF ANNEXES TO MAIN REPORT

ANNEX A

Text of February 21, 1977 Reference from the Governments of the United States and Canada.

ANNEX B

Text of the International Joint Commission Directive of May 10, 1977 to the International Great Lakes Diversions and Consumptive Uses Study Board.

ANNEX C

Series of Newsletters "Diversions" and Report on Public Workshops.

ANNEX D

Prior Reports that were Pertinent or of Special Interest to this Study.

ANNEX E

State, Provincial and Federal Agencies that Participated in this Study, Including a Listing of Participants.

ANNEX F

(bound separately)

Consumptive Water Use - A Documentation of the Methodology used in Consumptive Uses Projections.

ANNEX G

(bound separately)

Evaluation of Diversion Management Scenarios and Consumptive Water Use Projections - A Documentation of the Detailed Hydrologic, Economic and Environmental Evaluation of Selected Diversion Management Scenarios and the Hydrologic Evaluations of Consumptive Water Use Projections.

LIST OF APPENDICES TO MAIN REPORT

(bound separately)

APPENDIX A - COORDINATED BASIC DATA

A documentation of the coordinated basic data developed and employed in this study. It describes the methods and techniques employed in obtaining the water supply data and development of the basis-of-comparison. It also contains tabulations of the final basis-of-comparison data and tabulations of the basic data employed in their derivation.

APPENDIX B - COMPUTER MODELS-GREAT LAKES

A documentation of computer "software" containing a complete program listing of one program developed uniquely for this study as well as a tabulation of two standard programs used. The programs themselves are stored in the United States at the offices of the Detroit District, Corps of Engineers, Detroit, Michigan, and in Canada at the offices of the Inland Waters Directorate, Federal Department of the Environment, Ottawa, Ontario.

APPENDIX C - DIVERSION MANAGEMENT SCENARIOS

A documentation of the monthly mean levels and flows data of 13 diversion management scenarios selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

GREAT LAKES DIVERSIONS AND CONSUMPTIVE USES

ANNEX G

EVALUATION OF DIVERSION MANAGEMENT SCENARIOS AND CONSUMPTIVE WATER USE PROJECTIONS

1 Introduction

This Annex is part of the final report of the International Great Lakes Diversions and Consumptive Uses Board, dated September, 1981. The Annex documents the detailed hydrologic, economic and environmental evaluation of selected management scenarios and the hydrologic evaluation of consumptive water use projections made under the February 21, 1977 Reference from the two governments to the International Joint Commission and was summarized in Section 8 of the main report.

All data which were used during the course of this study, including contributory reports, are filed in the United States at the offices of the Detroit District, Corps of Engineers and in Canada at the offices of the Inland Waters Directorate, Federal Department of Environment, Ottawa, Ontario.

2 Hydrologic Evaluation

The International Great Lakes Levels Board, in its December 7, 1973 report, developed a set of criteria to facilitate hydrologic evaluation of the Great Lakes system. The criteria paraphrase the level and outflow requirements of the existing IJC's Orders of Approval for Lakes Superior and Ontario and include similar information for Lakes Michigan-Huron and Erie. In the following evaluation of selected diversion management scenarios, these criteria are employed for uniformity in presentation and for direct comparison with prior studies.

2.1 Summary of Extremes

Shown in Table G-1 are the extreme levels which would have occurred had any of the existing diversions (singularly or in combination) not been in existence over the period 1900-1976. In other words, the differences between these scenarios and the basis-of-comparison represent a measure of the effects of the existing diversions on the system. Tables G-2 through G-8 reflect the extreme levels which would have been obtained had the management scenarios which alter diversion rates whenever the water supply to the upper Great Lakes is above normal, shown in Figure 7-2 of the main report, been in operation over the period 1900-1976. Table G-9 compares the extremes that would have occurred under the basis-of-comparison (singularly and in combination) with those extremes that would have occurred under a basis-of-comparison which reflects the current rates. Shown also in these tables are the mean and range of levels for each of those scenarios.

Table G-1
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(WITHOUT A TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 0 CHI 3200 WELL 7000 (1) | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 0 (2) | LL/O 5000 CHI 0 WELL 7000 (3) | LL/O 0 CHI 0 WELL 0 (4) |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.25 | 600.48 | 600.51 | 600.37 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.84 |
| Min | 598.69 | 597.88 | 598.72 | 598.75 | 597.99 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.95 | 3.21 | 3.18 | 3.85 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 577.94 | 578.40 | 578.48 | 578.28 |
| Max | 581.16 | 580.83 | 581.28 | 581.36 | 581.20 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.07 | 575.60 | 575.70 | 575.43 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.76 | 5.68 | 5.66 | 5.77 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.53 | 571.08 | 570.90 | 571.00 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.37 | 573.91 | 573.75 | 573.84 |
| Min | 568.10 | 567.84 | 568.45 | 568.25 | 568.36 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.53 | 5.46 | 5.50 | 5.48 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.53 | 244.73 | 244.83 | 244.67 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.34 | 249.49 | 251.29 | 248.98 |
| Min | 241.59 | 240.22 | 241.58 | 242.07 | 241.10 |
| Range | 7.88 | 8.12 | 7.91 | 9.22 | 7.88 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-2
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 2500 | LL/O 0 | LL/O 5000 | LL/O 5000 | LL/O 5000 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | CHI 3200 WELL 7000 | CHI 3200 WELL 7000 | CHI 0 WELL 7000 | CHI 6600 WELL 7000 | CHI 8700 WELL 7000 |
| | | (5) | | | (7) | |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.40 | 600.36 | 600.48 | 600.40 | 600.38 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.88 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.92 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.57 | 598.42 | 598.70 | 598.63 | 598.60 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.31 | 3.41 | 3.23 | 3.30 | 3.32 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.19 | 578.11 | 578.37 | 578.16 | 578.10 |
| Max | 581.16 | 581.02 | 580.92 | 581.19 | 580.96 | 580.86 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.42 | 575.39 | 575.65 | 575.41 | 575.40 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.60 | 5.53 | 5.54 | 5.55 | 5.46 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.70 | 570.65 | 570.83 | 570.68 | 570.64 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.51 | 573.44 | 573.64 | 573.48 | 573.40 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.07 | 568.05 | 568.23 | 568.07 | 568.05 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.44 | 5.39 | 5.41 | 5.41 | 5.35 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.67 | 244.64 | 244.77 | 244.66 | 244.64 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.93 | 248.53 | 249.65 | 248.82 | 248.40 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.30 | 241.18 | 241.94 | 241.26 | 241.19 |
| Range | 7.88 | 7.63 | 7.35 | 7.71 | 7.56 | 7.21 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

G-3

Table G-3
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of-Comparison | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 0 | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 9000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 0 WELL 7000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 6600 WELL 7000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 8700 WELL 7000 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (6) | | | | | | |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| | Mean | 600.44 | 600.46 | 600.43 | 600.37 | 600.35 |
| | Max | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.89 | 601.88 | 601.88 |
| | Min | 598.69 | 598.71 | 598.63 | 598.57 | 598.53 |
| | Range | 3.24 | 3.22 | 3.26 | 3.31 | 3.35 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| G-4 | Mean | 578.27 | 578.33 | 578.25 | 578.08 | 578.02 |
| | Max | 581.16 | 581.24 | 581.10 | 580.83 | 580.73 |
| | Min | 575.46 | 575.52 | 575.46 | 575.39 | 575.36 |
| | Range | 5.70 | 5.72 | 5.64 | 5.44 | 5.37 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| | Mean | 570.76 | 570.92 | 570.71 | 570.62 | 570.58 |
| | Max | 573.60 | 573.87 | 573.50 | 573.37 | 573.31 |
| | Min | 568.10 | 568.11 | 568.09 | 568.05 | 568.03 |
| | Range | 5.50 | 5.76 | 5.41 | 5.32 | 5.28 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviation) | | | | | | |
| | Mean | 244.73 | 244.72 | 244.73 | 244.62 | 244.60 |
| | Max | 249.47 | 249.32 | 249.44 | 248.36 | 248.27 |
| | Min | 241.59 | 241.65 | 241.52 | 241.15 | 241.02 |
| | Range | 7.88 | 7.67 | 7.92 | 7.21 | 7.25 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-4
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 0 CHI 0 WELL 7000 | LL/O 0 CHI 6600 WELL 7000 | LL/O 0 CHI 8700 WELL 7000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 0 WELL 9000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 6600 WELL 9000 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| (8) | | | | | | |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.39 | 600.32 | 600.30 | 600.46 | 600.39 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.41 | 598.32 | 598.34 | 598.72 | 598.61 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.42 | 3.51 | 3.49 | 3.21 | 3.32 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.21 | 577.99 | 577.94 | 578.35 | 578.14 |
| Max | 581.16 | 580.95 | 580.71 | 580.61 | 581.27 | 580.91 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.57 | 575.34 | 575.32 | 575.50 | 575.41 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.38 | 5.37 | 5.29 | 5.77 | 5.50 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.72 | 570.57 | 570.53 | 570.78 | 570.63 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.47 | 573.31 | 573.24 | 573.63 | 573.37 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.18 | 568.01 | 568.00 | 568.12 | 568.06 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.29 | 5.30 | 5.24 | 5.51 | 5.31 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviation) | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.68 | 244.58 | 244.55 | 244.80 | 244.67 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.72 | 248.24 | 248.05 | 250.91 | 248.78 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.68 | 240.85 | 240.74 | 241.66 | 241.26 |
| Range | 7.88 | 7.04 | 7.39 | 7.31 | 9.25 | 7.52 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-5
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 2500 CHI 0 WELL 9000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 3200 WELL 9000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 8700 WELL 9000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 6600 WELL 9000 | LL/O 2500 CHI 8700 WELL 9000 |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.42 | 600.40 | 600.37 | 600.36 | 600.34 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.89 | 601.88 | 601.92 | 601.88 | 601.88 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.63 | 598.60 | 598.59 | 598.57 | 598.52 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.26 | 3.28 | 3.33 | 3.31 | 3.36 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.27 | 578.17 | 578.08 | 578.06 | 578.00 |
| Max | 581.16 | 581.16 | 580.99 | 580.83 | 580.79 | 580.70 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.46 | 575.42 | 575.39 | 575.37 | 575.35 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.70 | 5.57 | 5.44 | 5.42 | 5.35 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.73 | 570.65 | 570.59 | 570.58 | 570.54 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.55 | 573.43 | 573.32 | 573.29 | 573.22 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.09 | 568.07 | 568.05 | 568.04 | 568.02 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.46 | 5.36 | 5.27 | 5.25 | 5.20 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviation) | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.74 | 244.68 | 244.64 | 244.62 | 244.60 |
| Max | 249.47 | 249.64 | 248.96 | 248.41 | 248.38 | 248.27 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.61 | 241.31 | 241.20 | 241.08 | 240.98 |
| Range | 7.88 | 8.03 | 7.65 | 7.21 | 7.30 | 7.29 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-6
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 0 CHI 0 WELL 9000 | LL/O 0 CHI 3200 WELL 9000 | LL/O 0 CHI 6600 WELL 9000 | LL/O 0 CHI 8700 WELL 9000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 8700 WELL 0 |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (9) | | | | | | |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.38 | 600.35 | 600.31 | 600.29 | 600.40 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.84 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.47 | 598.41 | 598.37 | 598.31 | 598.62 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.37 | 3.42 | 3.46 | 3.52 | 3.31 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.19 | 578.09 | 577.98 | 577.92 | 578.16 |
| Max | 581.16 | 581.05 | 580.88 | 580.68 | 580.59 | 580.97 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.43 | 575.38 | 575.34 | 575.31 | 575.43 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.62 | 5.50 | 5.34 | 5.28 | 5.54 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.67 | 570.60 | 570.52 | 570.48 | 570.80 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.47 | 573.35 | 573.22 | 573.15 | 573.68 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.07 | 568.05 | 568.01 | 568.00 | 568.07 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.40 | 5.30 | 5.21 | 5.15 | 5.61 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.69 | 244.64 | 244.58 | 244.55 | 244.64 |
| Max | 249.47 | 249.14 | 248.56 | 248.24 | 248.07 | 248.34 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.39 | 241.13 | 240.89 | 240.74 | 241.43 |
| Range | 7.88 | 7.75 | 7.43 | 7.35 | 7.33 | 6.91 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-7
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 5000 CHI 0 WELL 0 | LL/O 5000 CHI 6600 WELL 0 | LL/O 2500 CHI 0 WELL 0 | LL/O 2500 CHI 3200 WELL 0 | LL/O 2500 CHI 8700 WELL 0 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.49 | 600.42 | 600.45 | 600.42 | 600.37 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.94 | 601.93 | 601.89 | 601.89 | 601.88 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.77 | 598.66 | 598.69 | 598.62 | 598.58 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.17 | 3.27 | 3.20 | 3.27 | 3.30 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.43 | 578.22 | 578.35 | 578.25 | 578.08 |
| Max | 581.16 | 581.41 | 581.07 | 581.30 | 581.12 | 580.84 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.54 | 575.45 | 575.51 | 575.47 | 575.39 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.87 | 5.62 | 5.79 | 5.65 | 5.45 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.99 | 570.84 | 570.93 | 570.86 | 570.74 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.99 | 573.75 | 573.92 | 573.79 | 573.59 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.14 | 568.08 | 568.12 | 568.09 | 568.04 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.85 | 5.67 | 5.80 | 5.70 | 5.55 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviation) | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.78 | 244.67 | 244.73 | 244.68 | 244.60 |
| Max | 249.47 | 250.54 | 248.62 | 249.50 | 248.83 | 248.08 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.66 | 241.57 | 241.71 | 241.59 | 241.17 |
| Range | 7.88 | 8.88 | 7.05 | 7.79 | 7.24 | 6.91 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-8
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| Basin-of- Comparison | LL/O 2500 CHI 6600 WELL 0 | LL/O 0 CHI 0 WELL 0 | LL/O 0 CHI 3200 WELL 0 | LL/O 0 CHI 6600 WELL 0 | LL/O 0 CHI 8700 WELL 0 | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 2600 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|

(10)

LAKE SUPERIOR

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.39 | 600.41 | 600.38 | 600.34 | 600.33 | 600.45 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.88 | 601.84 | 601.84 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.61 | 598.48 | 598.46 | 598.39 | 598.38 | 598.70 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.27 | 3.36 | 3.38 | 3.44 | 3.45 | 3.23 |

LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.14 | 578.27 | 578.17 | 578.10 | 578.00 | 578.31 |
| Max | 581.16 | 580.93 | 581.20 | 581.02 | 580.87 | 580.72 | 581.17 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.42 | 575.47 | 575.42 | 575.40 | 575.36 | 575.53 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.51 | 5.73 | 5.60 | 5.47 | 5.36 | 5.64 |

LAKE ERIE

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.79 | 570.88 | 570.81 | 570.76 | 570.69 | 570.86 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.66 | 573.84 | 573.72 | 573.61 | 573.52 | 573.62 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.06 | 568.09 | 568.07 | 568.05 | 568.02 | 568.31 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.60 | 5.75 | 5.65 | 5.56 | 5.50 | 5.31 |

LAKE ONTARIO

(without deviations)

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.63 | 244.68 | 244.64 | 244.61 | 244.58 | 244.74 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.30 | 248.96 | 248.41 | 248.23 | 247.98 | 249.58 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.33 | 241.56 | 241.33 | 241.21 | 241.05 | 241.47 |
| Range | 7.88 | 6.97 | 7.40 | 7.08 | 7.02 | 6.93 | 8.11 |

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

Table G-9
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO - WELAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(WITHOUT A TRIGGER)
LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | Basis-of- Comparison | LL/O 5600 CHI 3200 WELL 7000 (11) | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 9400 (12) | LL/O 5600 CHI 3200 WELL 9400 (13) |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.46 | 600.42 | 600.44 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.95 | 601.93 | 601.95 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.73 | 598.66 | 598.72 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.22 | 3.27 | 3.23 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.31 | 578.22 | 578.26 |
| Max | 581.16 | 581.19 | 581.10 | 581.14 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.50 | 575.42 | 575.47 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.69 | 5.68 | 5.67 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.78 | 570.64 | 570.67 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.63 | 573.49 | 573.52 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.12 | 567.97 | 568.00 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.51 | 5.52 | 5.52 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.75 | 244.73 | 244.75 |
| Max | 249.47 | 249.60 | 249.42 | 249.62 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.69 | 241.59 | 241.69 |
| Range | 7.88 | 7.91 | 7.83 | 7.93 |

G-10

(1) Denotes scenario, including its identification number, selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation.

2.1.1 Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions

Table G-1 shows the extreme levels which would have occurred on the Great Lakes had the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions never been in existence. The table shows the effect of these diversions individually reduced to zero and in combination with the other two major diversions reduced to zero. Scenario (1) shows a reduction in the extreme values and an increase in the range of levels on each lake. In combination with the other two diversions reduced to zero, Scenario (4), it shows an increase in the range of levels on each lake, except Lakes Erie and Ontario. This scenario also shows a reduction in the minimum levels on all lakes, except for Lake Erie. The impact on the maximum levels varies, increasing on Lakes Michigan-Huron and Erie, while decreasing on Lakes Superior and Ontario.

Table G-2 shows the extreme levels which would occur on the Great Lakes had the diversions from the Long Lac/Ogoki been reduced to zero or to a rate of 2,500 cfs, during periods of above normal water supply within the system. The table shows a general compression of the range of levels (except for Lake Superior) with a lowering of the maximum and minimum levels in comparison to those under the basis-of-comparison. The lowering of the maximum level (except for Lake Superior) would be greater than the impact on the minimum level.

These effects are also generally true for Long Lac/Ogoki impacts evaluated in combination with changes in the rates of diversion at the Lake Michigan diversion at Chicago and at the Welland Canal (see Tables G-3 through G-8).

Table G-9 shows the impact of the actual average annual Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions rate in comparison to the rate assumed under the basis-of-comparison. The table shows that the extremes and average levels would be higher as a result of the additional 600 cfs. The maximum impact of this increase is felt on Lake Ontario, due to regulation, which imposed restrictions on maximum and minimum outflow releases.

2.1.2 Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago

Table G-1 shows the extreme levels which would have occurred on the Great Lakes had the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago never come into being, identified as Scenario 3. The table shows that the individual effect of this diversion, had it not been in existence, is to raise the mean levels and extreme levels of all of the Great Lakes, the greatest effect being on the maximum level of Lakes Michigan-Huron. However, the greatest effect on the extreme levels is on Lake Ontario. This is due to the method of regulation on that lake. When placed in combination with the other diversions, that is, reducing all diversions to zero, the impact is moderated or balanced somewhat.

Table G-2 shows the extreme levels of the Great Lakes which would occur had the diversion from Lake Michigan been reduced from the present rate to zero or increased from the present rate to an average annual value of 8,700 cfs, during periods of above normal supply within the system. The table shows that the maximum levels on Lake Superior would be affected very little by any of the actions depicted, but the minimum and range would be

affected. On all lakes downstream from this point (in the case of an increased diversion) the range of levels would be decreased. In each of these lakes the impact on the maximum level would be greater than the impact on the minimum level. These facts are also generally true for the Lake Michigan Diversion in combination with changes in rates at the other major diversions, Long Lac/Ogoki and Welland Canal, (see Tables G-3 through G-8). All scenarios on these tables show that if the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago were reduced to zero the effect would be to raise the Great Lakes regime of levels.

2.1.3 Welland Canal Diversion

Referring to Table G-1, Scenario 2 shows the effects on the Great Lakes levels if it is assumed that this diversion had never been in existence. The table shows very little impact on Lake Ontario, with the maximum impact on Lake Erie and diminishing impacts upstream. The little impact shown on Lake Ontario is due to the natural balancing on Lake Erie; i.e., as the lake rises, water outflows increase. When the ultimate effect is reached, the outflow is the same as given by the stage/discharge relationship of the Niagara River plus the Welland Canal outflow. As in the scenarios discussed above, the impact of the closure of the Welland Canal would be moderated somewhat by placing this scenario in combination with the closure of the other diversions.

Table G-3 shows the extreme levels of the Great Lakes which would occur had the Welland Canal diversion been increased to 9,000 cfs from 7,000 cfs, during periods of high water supplies to the lakes. The table shows that the maximum levels of Lake Erie would be lower by 0.10 foot with lesser impacts on the other lakes. Also shown in this table and in Tables G-7 and 8 are the impacts on the lake levels if the Welland Canal flow was reduced to zero during periods of high supply. As noted in Section 4, the Welland Canal provides the only navigation route between Lakes Erie and Ontario and hence these scenarios do not provide a viable alternative. These scenarios will not be discussed further herein. Also, shown in Table G-8 is a scenario identified as (10) which was developed to reduce flows during periods of low water supply on the lakes. This scenario shows that the minimum level on Lake Erie and all upstream lakes would be raised. Scenario 10 further shows very little impact on the maximum level. However, this is not the case on Lake Ontario; the maximum was raised, the minimum lowered and the range expanded. Tables G-4 through G-8 show the impacts of varying the Welland Canal flow in combination with variation in other diversion rates. As has been previously stated, varying diversions in combination has the effect of moderating impacts. This is also true of the Welland Canal in combination with other diversion scenarios.

Table G-9 compares the extreme levels of projected (currently in effect) Welland Canal flows with the values employed in the basis-of-comparison. Referring to the table, and in particular the scenario identified as (12), it shows that the general regime of the system would have been lowered as a result of this action. In the scenario identified as (13), the impact would be moderated somewhat, due to the increased inflow from the Long Lac/Ogoki system.

2.2 Selected Scenarios

From the total array of scenarios tested, the following have been selected for detailed hydrologic review.

a. Four scenarios which show the impact of the existing diversions:

| | <u>Diversion</u> | <u>Rate (cfs)</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Scenario 1 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 0 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| | Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 2 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| | Welland Canal | 0 |
| Scenario 3 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 0 |
| | Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 4 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 0 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 0 |
| | Welland Canal | 0 |

b. Five scenarios which would alter diversion rates whenever the water supply to the upper Great Lakes is above normal:

| | <u>Diversion</u> | <u>Rate (cfs)</u> |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Scenario 5 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 0 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| | Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 6 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| | Welland Canal | 9,000 |
| Scenario 7 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 8,700 |
| | Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 8 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 0 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 8,700 |
| | Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 9 - | Long Lac/Ogoki | 0 |
| | Lake Michigan at Chicago | 8,700 |
| | Welland Canal | 9,000 |

c. A scenario which would alter the diversion rates whenever the water supply to the upper Great Lakes is below normal:

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Scenario 10 - Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| Welland Canal | 2,600 |

Three scenarios for comparison of the current (1979) Long Lac/Ogoki and Welland Canal diversions rates, with those employed in the basis-of-comparion:

| <u>Diversion</u> | <u>Rate (cfs)</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Scenario 11 - Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,600 |
| Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| Welland Canal | 7,000 |
| Scenario 12 - Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,000 |
| Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| Welland Canal | 9,400 |
| Scenario 13 - Long Lac/Ogoki | 5,600 |
| Lake Michigan at Chicago | 3,200 |
| Welland Canal | 9,400 |

2.3 IJC Criteria Evaluation

As noted previously, the International Great Lakes Levels Board developed a set of criteria to facilitate hydrologic evaluation of the Great Lakes system. Using these criteria, the above 13 scenarios were evaluated by lake. This evaluation is discussed in the following paragraphs.

2.3.1 Lake Superior Criteria

The following paragraphs evaluate the impact of the diversion management scenarios on the IJC Orders of Approval of May 26 and 27, 1914 as compared to conditions under the basis-of-comparision. All elevations in the Orders of Approval have been converted to IGLD (1955).

Criterion (a) - The Commission's Orders require that the regulated outflow from Lake Superior shall be such as to maintain the levels of Lake Superior as nearly as may be between levels 600.5 and 602.0 feet, and in such manner as not to interfere with navigation.

The maximum and minimum monthly mean levels of Lake Superior, occurring under the scenarios selected for detailed evaluation, are shown in Table G-10. Scenarios 1 to 4 are evaluations of the impact of the basis-of-comparision diversion rates singularly and in combination. The table shows that removing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions totally from the system (Scenario 1) would lower the Lake Superior maximum level by 0.10 foot, the minimum by 0.81 foot and the mean by 0.19 foot; removing the Welland Canal (Scenario 2) would raise the Lake Superior minimum level by 0.03 foot and the mean by 0.04 foot; removing the Lake Michigan Diversion

Table G-10
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO-WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(WITHOUT A TRIGGER)
SUMMARY OF EXTREMES - LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

| | | SCENARIOS | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Basis-of-Comparison | | LL/O 0 CHI 3200 WELL 7000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 0 | LL/O 5000 CHI 0 WELL 7000 | LL/O 0 CHI 0 WELL 0 | LL/O 5600 CHI 3200 WELL 7000 | LL/O 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 9400 | LL/O 5600 CHI 3200 WELL 9400 |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.25 | 600.48 | 600.51 | 600.37 | 600.46 | 600.42 | 600.44 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.84 | 601.95 | 601.93 | 601.95 |
| Min | 598.69 | 597.88 | 598.72 | 598.75 | 597.99 | 598.73 | 598.66 | 598.72 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.95 | 3.21 | 3.18 | 3.85 | 3.22 | 3.27 | 3.23 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 577.94 | 578.40 | 578.48 | 578.28 | 578.31 | 578.22 | 578.26 |
| Max | 581.16 | 580.83 | 581.28 | 581.36 | 581.20 | 581.19 | 581.10 | 581.14 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.07 | 575.60 | 575.70 | 575.43 | 575.50 | 575.42 | 575.47 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.76 | 5.68 | 5.66 | 5.77 | 5.69 | 5.68 | 5.67 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.53 | 571.08 | 570.90 | 571.00 | 570.78 | 570.64 | 570.67 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.37 | 573.91 | 573.75 | 573.84 | 573.63 | 573.49 | 573.52 |
| Min | 568.10 | 567.84 | 568.45 | 568.25 | 568.36 | 568.12 | 567.97 | 568.00 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.53 | 5.46 | 5.50 | 5.48 | 5.51 | 5.52 | 5.52 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.53 | 244.73 | 244.83 | 244.67 | 244.75 | 244.73 | 244.75 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.34 | 249.49 | 251.29 | 248.98 | 249.60 | 249.42 | 249.62 |
| Min | 241.59 | 240.22 | 241.58 | 242.07 | 241.10 | 241.69 | 241.59 | 241.69 |
| Range | 7.88 | 8.12 | 7.91 | 9.22 | 7.88 | 7.91 | 7.83 | 7.93 |

Table G-10 (Con't)
LONG LAC/OGOKI - CHICAGO-WELLAND CANAL COMBINATIONS
(USING SUPPLY AS INDICATOR & MICHIGAN-HURON AS TRIGGER)
SUMMARY OF EXTREMES - LAKE LEVELS (FEET)

SCENARIOS

| Basis-of- Comparison | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>10</u> | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| | LL/0 0 CHI 3200 WELL 7000 | LL/0 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 9000 | LL/0 5000 CHI 8700 WELL 7000 | LL/0 0 CHI 8700 WELL 7000 | LL/0 0 CHI 8700 WELL 9000 | LL/0 5000 CHI 3200 WELL 2600 | |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.44 | 600.36 | 600.43 | 600.38 | 600.30 | 600.29 | 600.45 |
| Max | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.92 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 |
| Min | 598.69 | 598.42 | 598.68 | 598.60 | 598.34 | 598.31 | 598.70 |
| Range | 3.24 | 3.41 | 3.25 | 3.32 | 3.49 | 3.52 | 3.23 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.27 | 578.11 | 578.25 | 578.10 | 577.94 | 577.92 | 578.31 |
| Max | 581.16 | 580.92 | 581.10 | 580.86 | 580.61 | 580.59 | 581.17 |
| Min | 575.46 | 575.39 | 575.46 | 575.40 | 575.32 | 575.31 | 575.53 |
| Range | 5.70 | 5.53 | 5.64 | 5.46 | 5.29 | 5.28 | 5.64 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.76 | 570.65 | 570.71 | 570.64 | 570.53 | 570.48 | 570.86 |
| Max | 573.60 | 573.44 | 573.50 | 573.40 | 573.24 | 573.15 | 573.62 |
| Min | 568.10 | 568.05 | 568.09 | 568.05 | 568.00 | 568.00 | 568.31 |
| Range | 5.50 | 5.39 | 5.41 | 5.35 | 5.24 | 5.15 | 5.31 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> (without deviations) | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.64 | 244.73 | 244.64 | 244.55 | 244.55 | 244.74 |
| Max | 249.47 | 248.53 | 249.44 | 248.40 | 248.05 | 248.07 | 249.58 |
| Min | 241.59 | 241.18 | 241.52 | 241.19 | 240.74 | 240.74 | 241.47 |
| Range | 7.88 | 7.35 | 7.92 | 7.21 | 7.31 | 7.33 | 8.11 |

at Chicago (Scenario 3) would raise the Lake Superior minimum level by 0.06 foot and the mean by 0.07 foot. The table further shows that taking all three in combination (Scenario 4) would have a net effect of lowering the maximum level of Lake Superior by 0.09 foot, the minimum by 0.70 foot and the mean level by 0.07 foot.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 which manage the diversions in such a way as to reduce the water supply to the Great Lakes, show that the maximum, minimum and mean level would be lowered by varying amounts. The maximum hydrologic impact would be felt under Scenario 9; which reduces the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions to zero, increases the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago to 8,700 cfs, and increases the outflow from Lake Erie through the Welland to 9,000 cfs.

Scenario 10, which reduces the flow through the Welland Canal during periods of below normal water supply, was developed to determine the degree that low levels could be supported; i.e., permitting navigation between Lakes Erie and Ontario. This scenario shows a slight raising of the Lake Superior minimum and mean levels with no impact on the maximum level.

Scenarios 11 to 13 reflect changes which have occurred in the diversion rates since the beginning of the study. Scenario 13, which deals with the changes in combination, shows that the increased rates would have raised the minimum level of Lake Superior slightly in comparison to the basis-of-comparison. Scenarios 11 and 12 show the individual impacts.

Another factor which is of considerable importance with respect to this criterion is the frequency of occurrence of high and low levels. Tables G-11 and G-12 compare the conditions under each of the scenarios with the basis-of-comparison.

Evaluation of High Levels. Table G-11 shows the frequency of occurrence of levels above a Lake Superior level of 601.5 feet for each of the scenarios. A review of Scenarios 1 to 4 (comparisons of individual diversion rates under the basis-of-comparison) shows an increase in frequency of high levels under Scenarios 2 and 3, where the outflow from the system is reduced. Under Scenarios 1 and 4 the reverse is true, where water supply would be removed from the system.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 generally show a reduction in the frequency of occurrence of high levels, with the maximum reductions occurring under Scenarios 8 and 9. Both of these scenarios would reduce the inflow from Long Lac/Ogoki to zero and increase the outflow out of Lake Michigan to 8,700 cfs. The difference between these two scenarios is that under Scenario 9 the Welland Canal is increased to 9,000 cfs. There would be no impact on the frequency of high levels due to this action.

Scenario 10 would reduce the Welland Canal flow during periods of low water supply. The impact of this reduction in flow transcends the low supply period and would slightly increase the frequency of high levels over and above the basis-of-comparison.

Lake Superior CRITERION (a)

Table G-11
MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| 602.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 601.9 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 601.8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 601.7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 601.6 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 601.5 | 18 | 4 | 4 | 23 | 23 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Maximum | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.84 | 601.84 | 601.84 |

G-18

Lake Superior CRITERION (a) (Cont.)

Table G-11 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| <u>Monthly Mean Level</u> | <u>Basis-of- Comparison</u> | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/0 | CHI. | LL/0 | CHI. | LL/0 | CHI. | LL/0 | CHI. |
| 602.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 601.9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 601.8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 601.7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 601.6 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 601.5 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 20 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 4 | 4 |
| Maximum | 601.93 | 601.83 | 601.83 | 601.93 | 601.93 | 601.92 | 601.92 | 601.83 | 601.83 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-11 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| 602.0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 601.9 | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 601.8 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 601.7 | 2 | | 1 | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| 601.6 | 9 | | 2 | | 10 | | 10 | | 8 | | 10 |
| 601.5 | 18 | | 4 | | 19 | | 21 | | 17 | | 18 |
| Maximum | 601.93 | | 601.83 | | 601.93 | | 601.95 | | 601.93 | | 601.95 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (a)

Table G-12
MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

ALL MONTHS

| Monthly Mean Level | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 0 | |
| | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| | | 7,000 | | 0 | | 7,000 | | 0 | |
| 600.0 | 211 | 293 | | 190 | | 179 | | 233 | |
| 599.5 | 49 | 107 | | 44 | | 40 | | 75 | |
| 599.0 | 6 | 28 | | 5 | | 4 | | 21 | |
| 598.5 | 0 | 10 | | 0 | | 0 | | 8 | |
| 598.0 | 0 | 3 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 | |
| Minimum | 598.69 | 597.88 | | 598.72 | | 598.75 | | 597.99 | |

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|
| 600.0 | 85 | 136 | | 74 | | 69 | | 100 | |
| 599.5 | 18 | 47 | | 16 | | 16 | | 36 | |
| 599.0 | 2 | 15 | | 2 | | 2 | | 11 | |
| 598.5 | 0 | 4 | | 0 | | 0 | | 4 | |
| 598.0 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 | |
| Minimum | 598.70 | 597.88 | | 598.73 | | 598.76 | | 597.99 | |

Lake Superior CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-12 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level | Basis-of- Comparison | ALL MONTHS | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | Scenario 5 LL/O 0 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | Scenario 6 LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,000 | Scenario 7 LL/O 5,000 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 7,000 | Scenario 8 LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 7,000 |
| 600.0 | 211 | 244 | 218 | 243 | 264 |
| 599.5 | 49 | 64 | 48 | 60 | 244 |
| 599.0 | 6 | 15 | 7 | 9 | 16 |
| 598.5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 598.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 598.69 | 598.42 | 598.68 | 598.60 | 598.34 |
| APRIL-NOVEMBER | | | | | |
| 600.0 | 85 | 102 | 91 | 102 | 113 |
| 599.5 | 18 | 29 | 17 | 25 | 36 |
| 599.0 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 7 |
| 598.5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 598.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 598.70 | 598.43 | 598.69 | 598.61 | 598.35 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-12 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE SUPERIOR
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

ALL MONTHS

| Monthly Mean Level | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 9,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 2,600 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 |
| 600.0 | 211 | 266 | 202 | 203 | 222 | 211 |
| 599.5 | 49 | 76 | 46 | 46 | 54 | 47 |
| 599.0 | 6 | 18 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| 598.5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 598.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 598.69 | 598.31 | 598.70 | 598.73 | 598.66 | 598.72 |

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 600.0 | 85 | 114 | 80 | 81 | 92 | 86 |
| 599.5 | 18 | 36 | 16 | 16 | 22 | 16 |
| 599.0 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 598.5 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 598.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 598.70 | 598.32 | 598.71 | 598.74 | 598.67 | 598.73 |

Under Scenarios 11, 12 and 13, the frequency of occurrence of high levels reflect the diversion input location. Scenario 11, would increase the diversion into Lake Superior above the basis-of-comparison with the most extreme increase in the frequency of high levels; Scenario 12 would provide a minor reduction, since the flow is increased out of Lake Erie; and, Scenario 13 would show little impact, as the increases tend to offset each other.

Evaluation of Low Levels. Table G-12 shows the frequency of occurrence of levels below a Lake Superior level of 600.00 feet for each of the scenarios being evaluated. Scenarios 1 and 4 would increase the number of times that the lake is below 600.0 feet; while Scenarios 2 and 3 would decrease the frequencies of low levels. This is due to the fact that there is a net gain in water supply to the upper lakes as a result of reduction in the outflows at the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago and through the Welland Canal, while in the case of Scenarios 1 and 4, there is a net loss, due to reduction in the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions.

As noted above, there was a reduction in the frequency of occurrence of high levels (Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9), due to removal of water from the system. These scenarios increase the frequency of occurrence of low levels for the same reason, and because of the inability of the system to restore equilibrium over a short time span.

Scenario 10, which would reduce the loss of water to the upper part of the system, also would reduce the frequency of occurrence of low levels. The impact on the absolute minimum would be small.

Scenario 11 shows a reduction in the frequency of low levels, due to the increased water supply from the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions. Under Scenario 12, an increase is shown; but Scenario 13, which deals with the diversions in combination, offsets and improves upon the low water situation.

Criterion (b) - The Commission's Orders specify that, to guard against unduly high stages of water in the lower St. Marys River, the excess discharge at any time over and above that which would have occurred at a like stage of Lake Superior prior to 1887, shall be restricted so that elevation of the water surface immediately below the locks shall not be greater than 582.9 feet.

In the test of the Lake Superior portion of the scenarios presented herein, over the period 1900-1976, the maximum levels at the U. S. Slip gauge below the lock are shown in Table G-13.

Table G-13

MAXIMUM LEVEL - U. S. SLIP GAUGE

| <u>Scenarios</u> | <u>Elevation</u> |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Basis-of-Comparison | 582.32 |
| Scenario 1 | 582.00 |
| Scenario 2 | 582.43 |
| Scenario 3 | 582.50 |
| Scenario 4 | 582.32 |
| Scenario 5 | 582.05 |
| Scenario 6 | 582.33 |
| Scenario 7 | 582.14 |
| Scenario 8 | 582.00 |
| Scenario 9 | 581.95 |
| Scenario 10 | 582.34 |
| Scenario 11 | 582.36 |
| Scenario 12 | 582.29 |
| Scenario 13 | 582.32 |

Criterion b has therefore been satisfied by all scenarios.

Criterion (c) - The maximum open-water (May-November) outflow from Lake Superior shall not exceed 65,000 cfs, plus 16 gates of the Compensating Works open. This maximum limitation was also applicable under the basis-of-comparison.

Table G-14 compares the results of the scenarios presented herein with those of the basis-of-comparison and indicates that this criterion has been satisfied by all the scenarios presented.

Criterion (d) - The maximum winter outflow (December-April) from Lake Superior shall not be greater than 85,000 cfs. This maximum limitation was also applicable under the basis-of-comparison.

Table G-15 shows that this criterion has been generally satisfied by all scenarios presented.

Criterion (e) - The minimum outflow from Lake Superior shall not be less than 55,000 cfs.

Table G-16 compares the frequency of occurrences of flows less than 65,000 cfs under each of the scenarios and the basis-of-comparison. It shows that all scenarios would satisfy this requirement. However, it should be noted that those scenarios which reduce the water supply within the system would increase the frequency of minimum flows.

An additional requirement contained in the May 26-27, 1914 Orders of Approval, states:

Lake Superior CRITERION (c)

Table G-14

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
MAY-NOVEMBER 1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| <u>Monthly Mean Flow</u> | <u>Basis-of- Comparison</u> | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|------------|-------|--------------|------|------------|------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | <u>7,000</u> | | <u>0</u> | | <u>7,000</u> | | <u>0</u> | |
| (Thousands of cfs) | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 120 | 3 | 2 | | 5 | | 5 | | 2 | |
| 115 | 43 | 21 | | 48 | | 48 | | 30 | |
| 110 | 68 | 38 | | 72 | | 78 | | 47 | |
| 105 | 94 | 56 | | 98 | | 105 | | 63 | |
| 110 | 133 | 83 | | 137 | | 141 | | 89 | |
| Maximum | 123,000 | 122,000 | | 123,000 | | 123,000 | | 122,000 | |

Lake Superior CRITERION (c)(Cont.)

Table G-14 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 MAY-NOVEMBER 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Flow | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 8,700 | 0 | 8,700 |
| | | <u>7,000</u> | | <u>9,000</u> | | <u>7,000</u> | | <u>7,000</u> | |
| (Thousands of cfs) | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 120 | 3 | 2 | | 3 | | 3 | | 2 | |
| 115 | 43 | 29 | | 41 | | 38 | | 24 | |
| 110 | 68 | 50 | | 68 | | 64 | | 51 | |
| 105 | 94 | 69 | | 96 | | 85 | | 66 | |
| 100 | 133 | 110 | | 128 | | 129 | | 104 | |
| Maximum | 123,000 | 122,000 | | 123,000 | | 123,000 | | 122,000 | |

Lake Superior CRITERION (c)(Cont.)

Table G-14 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 MAY-NOVEMBER 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Flow (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| 125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 120 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 115 | 43 | 24 | 42 | 45 | 40 | 44 | 40 | 44 | 40 | 44 | 44 |
| 110 | 68 | 51 | 69 | 75 | 67 | 73 | 67 | 73 | 67 | 73 | 73 |
| 105 | 94 | 68 | 94 | 101 | 93 | 102 | 93 | 102 | 93 | 102 | 102 |
| 100 | 133 | 103 | 133 | 137 | 129 | 135 | 129 | 135 | 129 | 135 | 135 |
| Maximum | 123,000 | 122,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 | 123,000 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (d)

Table G-15

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
DECEMBER-APRIL 1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Flow (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|---|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 0 | CHI. | 0 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 |
| 85 | 3 | 3 | | 4 | | 2 | | 3 | |
| 84 | 8 | 8 | | 10 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| 83 | 11 | 15 | | 11 | | 6 | | 5 | |
| 82 | 14 | 16 | | 14 | | 10 | | 6 | |
| 81 | 27 | 21 | | 26 | | 23 | | 10 | |
| 80 | 42 | 24 | | 39 | | 37 | | 17 | |
| Maximum | 86,000 | 86,000 | | 87,000 | | 87,000 | | 87,000 | |

Lake Superior CRITERION (d)(Cont.)

Table G-15 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 DECEMBER-APRIL 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Flow (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | 3 | | 6 | | 3 | | 6 | | 4 |
| 84 | 8 | | 12 | | 8 | | 12 | | 12 |
| 83 | 11 | | 16 | | 11 | | 16 | | 16 |
| 82 | 14 | | 18 | | 14 | | 19 | | 18 |
| 81 | 27 | | 27 | | 27 | | 29 | | 25 |
| 80 | 42 | | 34 | | 42 | | 41 | | 31 |
| Maximum | 86,000 | | 87,000 | | 86,000 | | 87,000 | | 86,000 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (d)(Cont.)

Table G-15 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
DECEMBER-APRIL 1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Flow | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 9,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 2,600 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 |
| (Thousands of cfs) | | | | | | |
| 85 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 84 | 8 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 7 | 9 |
| 83 | 11 | 16 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 82 | 14 | 18 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 81 | 27 | 25 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 26 |
| 80 | 42 | 31 | 42 | 43 | 42 | 42 |
| Maximum | 86,000 | 86,000 | 86,000 | 86,000 | 86,000 | 86,000 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (e)

Table G-16
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 0 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 0 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 0 CHI. 0 WELL. 0 |
| 65,000 | 155 | 280 | 163 | 167 | 297 |
| 58,000 | 155 | 280 | 163 | 167 | 297 |
| 55,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (e)(Cont.)

Table G-16 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW OUTFLOW SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Outflow (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|--|-------------------------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| 65,000 | 155 | | 225 | | 155 | | 146 | | 213 |
| 58,000 | 155 | | 225 | | 155 | | 146 | | 213 |
| 55,000 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |

Lake Superior CRITERION (e)(Cont.)

Table G-16 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOW FROM LAKE SUPERIOR
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW OUTFLOWN SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Thousands of cfs) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. |
| 65,000 | 155 | 0 8,700 9,000 | 5,000 3,200 2,600 | 5,600 3,200 7,000 | 5,000 3,200 9,400 | 5,600 3,200 9,400 |
| 58,000 | 155 | 217 | 163 | 155 | 153 | 147 |
| 55,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

"At all times said Board shall determine the amount of water available for power purposes. Said Board will cause the amount of water so used to be reduced whenever, in its opinion, such reductions are necessary in order to prevent unduly low stages of water in Lake Superior, and will fix the amounts of such reductions; provided, that whenever the monthly mean level of the lake is less than 602.1 (600.5 IGLD 1955) above said mean tide, the total discharge permitted shall be no greater than that which it would have been at the prevailing stage and under the discharge conditions which obtained prior to 1887; provided further, before any flow of primary water on either side of the river is reduced, the use of all secondary water shall be discontinued."

This requirement could not be evaluated because it would depend upon discretionary action of the International Lake Superior Board of Control and a definition of unduly low stages.

2.3.2 Lakes Michigan-Huron Criteria

The following paragraphs give the evaluation of effects of the various scenarios on Lakes Michigan-Huron, employing criteria formulated by the IGLLB for this purpose:

Criterion (a) - Consistent with other requirements, reduce the frequency of occurrence of high Lakes Michigan-Huron levels.

Table G-17 compares the maximum level and the frequency of occurrence of levels above level 579.0 feet, under the various scenarios evaluated in this study. Scenarios 1, 2, 3 and 4 evaluate the impact of the present diversion rates singularly and in combination. Table G-17 shows that reducing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions to zero (Scenario 1) throughout the period of record reduces the maximum level of Lakes Michigan-Huron by 0.33 foot and reduces the frequency of occurrence of levels above 579.0 feet by 37 percent; Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago reduction (Scenario 3) would increase the maximum level by 0.20 foot and would increase the frequency of occurrence of high levels by 24 percent; and, the Welland Canal reduction (Scenario 2) would cause the lake to rise by 0.12 foot and increases the frequency of high levels by 16 percent. However, taking these reductions in combination (Scenario 4) causes the maximum level to rise only 0.04 foot with very little impact on the frequency of occurrence of high levels.

Under Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 the maximum level and the frequency of occurrence of high levels on Lakes Michigan-Huron would be reduced. The maximum lowering would occur under Scenarios 9. Scenario 10 is an intermediate condition under the Welland Canal alternative, and it raises the high levels of Lakes Michigan-Huron and would increase the frequency of occurrence of these levels through backwater from Lake Erie.

Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 evaluate the basis-of-comparison rates against those which currently exist. Table G-17 indicates that the

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (a)

Table G-17

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|---|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 0 | CHI. | 0 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 |
| 581.4 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 581.0 | 4 | 0 | | 9 | | 10 | | 4 | |
| 580.6 | 17 | 4 | | 25 | | 28 | | 16 | |
| 580.2 | 35 | 19 | | 43 | | 47 | | 35 | |
| 579.8 | 69 | 36 | | 89 | | 110 | | 69 | |
| 579.4 | 144 | 75 | | 178 | | 198 | | 144 | |
| 579.0 | 256 | 162 | | 298 | | 318 | | 259 | |
| Maximum Level | 581.16 | 580.83 | | 581.28 | | 581.36 | | 581.20 | |

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-17 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 8,700 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 7,000 |
| 581.4 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 581.0 | 4 | | 0 | | 3 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 580.6 | 17 | | 8 | | 13 | | 8 | | 1 |
| 580.2 | 35 | | 24 | | 33 | | 22 | | 12 |
| 579.8 | 69 | | 42 | | 67 | | 39 | | 29 |
| 579.4 | 144 | | 109 | | 139 | | 98 | | 57 |
| 579.0 | 256 | | 198 | | 249 | | 191 | | 141 |
| Maximum Level | 581.16 | | 580.92 | | 581.10 | | 580.86 | | 580.61 |

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-17 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVEL SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| 581.4 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 581.0 | 4 | | 0 | | 5 | | 5 | | 2 | | 4 |
| 580.6 | 17 | | 0 | | 19 | | 19 | | 13 | | 16 |
| 580.2 | 35 | | 11 | | 35 | | 36 | | 33 | | 35 |
| 579.8 | 69 | | 28 | | 74 | | 73 | | 66 | | 69 |
| 579.4 | 144 | | 54 | | 155 | | 155 | | 136 | | 142 |
| 579.0 | 256 | | 135 | | 270 | | 275 | | 248 | | 257 |
| Maximum Level | 581.16 | | 580.59 | | 581.17 | | 581.19 | | 581.10 | | 581.14 |

deviation in the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions from the basis-of-comparison average has raised (Scenario 11) the levels of Lakes Michigan-Huron, while the deviation occurring in the Welland Canal has lowered (Scenario 12) the levels. In combination the two effects are offset. This is due to the fact that the net effect of reducing the three diversions from 5,600; 3,200 and 9,400 cfs to 5,000; 3,200 and 7,000 cfs increases the water supply in the system.

Criterion (b) - Consistent with other requirements, reduce the frequency of occurrence of low Lakes Michigan-Huron levels, especially during the navigation season (April-November).

Table G-18 presents the results of the tests of the various scenarios over the evaluation period under criterion (b). Scenarios 1, 2, 3 and 4 evaluate the impacts of the individual diversions singularly and in combination. The table shows a lowering caused by reducing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions to zero, and a raising of the levels by reducing the Lake Michigan and Welland Canal Diversions to zero. The net effect shows a slight lowering of the minimum value, but a reduction (Scenario 4) in the occurrence of levels below low water datum (LWD).

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 would all lower the minimum level and increase the frequency of levels below LWD. The maximum impact would occur under Scenario 9, where the minimum level would be lowered 0.15 foot. During the navigation season, levels below LWD are increased 75 percent.

Scenario 10, which reduces the flow through the Welland Canal during periods of low supply, increases the minimum level and reduces the frequency of the low level (below LWD) by 15 percent.

Table G-18 shows that under Scenarios 11, 12, and 13 the increased flow from Long Lac/Ogoki (Scenario 11) provides benefits to navigation by raising the minimum levels and by reducing the frequency of occurrence of low levels. However, this benefit is lost when the Welland Canal flow is increased (Scenario 12), but balanced when both these increases are taken in combination (Scenario 13).

2.3.3 Lake Erie Criteria

The following paragraphs give the evaluation of effects of the various scenarios on Lake Erie, employing criteria formulated for this purpose:

Criterion (a) - Consistent with other requirements, reduce the frequency of occurrence of high Lake Erie levels.

Table G-19 presents the results of the testing of the various scenarios over the historic water supply period under criterion (a). The table shows that the individual effect (Scenario 1) of reducing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions to zero is to lower the high levels of Lake Erie 0.23 foot and reduce the frequency of levels above 572.0. However, taking this reduction in combination with the reduction of the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago and the Welland Canal results in a net increase in levels (Scenario 4). Scenarios 2 and 3 reflect the individual impacts of these

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (b)

Table G-18

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 0 | CHI. | 0 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 0 |
| 576.8 LWD | 40 | | 82 | | 26 | | 23 | | 36 |
| 576.4 | 14 | | 32 | | 12 | | 9 | | 12 |
| 576.0 | 4 | | 12 | | 2 | | 2 | | 4 |
| 575.6 | 0 | | 4 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.62 | | 575.21 | | 575.76 | | 575.86 | | 575.58 |

ALL-MONTHS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|
| 576.8 LWD | 91 | | 154 | | 67 | | 56 | | 81 |
| 576.4 | 38 | | 77 | | 29 | | 23 | | 34 |
| 576.0 | 16 | | 32 | | 13 | | 12 | | 14 |
| 575.6 | 4 | | 13 | | 0 | | 0 | | 5 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 4 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.46 | | 575.07 | | 575.60 | | 575.70 | | 575.43 |

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-18 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 8,700 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 7,000 |
| 576.8 LWD | 40 | | 56 | | 43 | | 58 | | 70 |
| 576.4 | 14 | | 14 | | 14 | | 15 | | 21 |
| 576.0 | 4 | | 7 | | 4 | | 7 | | 10 |
| 575.6 | 0 | | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.62 | | 575.55 | | 575.62 | | 575.56 | | 575.48 |

ALL-MONTHS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|
| 576.8 LWD | 91 | | 112 | | 95 | | 116 | | 138 |
| 576.4 | 38 | | 43 | | 36 | | 44 | | 59 |
| 576.0 | 16 | | 19 | | 16 | | 19 | | 24 |
| 575.6 | 4 | | 7 | | 5 | | 9 | | 12 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.46 | | 575.39 | | 575.46 | | 575.40 | | 575.32 |

Lakes Michigan-Huron CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-18 (cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVEL SHOWN

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| 576.8 LWD | 40 | | 70 | | 34 | | 36 | | 48 | | 43 |
| 576.4 | 14 | | 22 | | 13 | | 14 | | 14 | | 14 |
| 576.0 | 4 | | 10 | | 3 | | 4 | | 7 | | 4 |
| 575.6 | 0 | | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | | 1 | | 0 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.62 | | 575.47 | | 575.69 | | 575.66 | | 575.58 | | 575.63 |

ALL-MONTHS

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|
| 576.8 LWD | 91 | | 138 | | 83 | | 83 | | 101 | | 94 |
| 576.4 | 38 | | 62 | | 32 | | 35 | | 40 | | 36 |
| 576.0 | 16 | | 25 | | 15 | | 16 | | 19 | | 16 |
| 575.6 | 4 | | 12 | | 2 | | 4 | | 6 | | 5 |
| 575.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 575.46 | | 575.31 | | 575.53 | | 575.50 | | 575.42 | | 575.47 |

Lake Erie CRITERION (a)

Table G-19
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVELS SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| 573.0 | 16 | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 572.8 | 27 | 8 | 7,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 572.6 | 37 | 15 | | 32 | | 24 | | 29 | |
| 572.4 | 55 | 24 | | 44 | | 33 | | 37 | |
| 572.2 | 78 | 34 | | 68 | | 50 | | 58 | |
| 572.0 | 108 | 48 | | 94 | | 74 | | 84 | |
| Maximum | 573.60 | 74 | | 124 | | 95 | | 111 | |
| | | 163 | | 163 | | 126 | | 148 | |
| | | 573.37 | | 573.91 | | 573.75 | | 573.84 | |

Lake Erie CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-19 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVELS SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 8,700 | 0 | 8,700 |
| | | | 7,000 | 9,000 | | 7,000 | | 7,000 | |
| 573.0 | 16 | 10 | | 12 | | 8 | | 4 | |
| 572.8 | 27 | 17 | | 23 | | 16 | | 9 | |
| 572.6 | 37 | 30 | | 32 | | 27 | | 20 | |
| 572.4 | 55 | 39 | | 43 | | 37 | | 27 | |
| 572.2 | 78 | 59 | | 69 | | 55 | | 42 | |
| 572.0 | 108 | 86 | | 97 | | 84 | | 66 | |
| Maximum | 573.60 | 573.44 | | 573.50 | | 573.40 | | 573.24 | |

G-44

Lake Erie CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-19 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE LEVELS SHOWN

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 8,700 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,600 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,600 | 3,200 |
| | | 9,000 | | 2,600 | | 7,000 | | 9,400 | | 9,400 | |
| 573.0 | 16 | 2 | | 17 | | 18 | | 11 | | 13 | |
| 572.8 | 27 | 7 | | 28 | | 29 | | 20 | | 22 | |
| 572.6 | 37 | 11 | | 38 | | 37 | | 32 | | 32 | |
| 572.4 | 55 | 23 | | 60 | | 59 | | 39 | | 44 | |
| 572.2 | 78 | 35 | | 85 | | 82 | | 65 | | 68 | |
| 572.0 | 108 | 54 | | 120 | | 113 | | 92 | | 95 | |
| Maximum | 573.60 | 573.15 | | 573.62 | | 573.63 | | 573.49 | | 573.52 | |

G-45

latter two diversions. From the table it can be concluded that the major impact is as a result of the reduction in Welland Canal flow.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 would alter the diversion rates during periods of high water supply within the upper portion of the system. Table G-19 shows that the maximum reduction would occur under Scenario 9, reducing the maximum level by 0.45 foot and the frequency of levels above 572.0 feet by 50 percent. All other combinations (Scenario 5, 6, 7 and 8) have a lesser impact.

Scenario 10, which is an attempt to improve the low water situation by reducing the Welland Canal flow during periods of low water supply, has a small impact on the high levels; increasing the maximum level by 0.02 foot and the frequency of levels above 572.0 by 11 percent.

Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 in Table G-19, which compare current conditions with the basis-of-comparison, show that the Long Lac/Ogoki (Scenario 11) has slightly increased the Lake Erie levels and the frequency of occurrence of levels above 572.0 feet. However, taken in combination with the Welland Canal flow increase (Scenario 13) the net impact is a reduction of the maximum level by 0.08 foot and a reduction in the frequency of levels above 572.0 feet by 12 percent.

Criterion (b) - Consistent with other requirements, reduce the frequency of occurrence of low Lake Erie levels, especially during the navigation season (April-November).

Table G-20 shows the degree of satisfaction of this criterion under each of the scenarios. Scenarios 1, 2, 3 and 4 show the impact of the current diversion rates. These scenarios show that the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions have raised the minimum level (Scenario 1) of Lake Erie by 0.26 foot; the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago (Scenario 3) has lowered the levels 0.15 foot; and the Welland Canal has lowered (Scenario 2) Lake Erie 0.35 foot; with a net lowering effect (Scenario 4) of 0.25 foot.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 show a general lowering and an increase in the frequency of low levels. The maximum impact is shown under Scenario 9, which would lower the minimum value by 0.10 foot and would increase the frequency of low levels (below LWD) during the navigation season by 43 percent.

Scenario 10, which was developed to offset the impact of low Lake Erie levels, would raise the minimum level during the navigation season by 0.20 foot and reduce the frequency below LWD by 67 percent.

As previously noted, Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 were developed to evaluate existing conditions with those under the basis-of-comparison, both individually and in combination. Table G-20 shows that the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions increase (Scenario 11) the extreme low levels slightly, but has little impact on the frequency of occurrence of levels below LWD. However, Scenario 12 does effect Lake Erie below LWD and lowers the minimum level by 0.13 foot during the navigation season. This impact would be offset somewhat, when the two effects shown under Scenarios 11 and 12 are taken in combination (Scenario 13). However, the minimum level would still be

Lake Erie CRITERION (b)

Table G-20
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVELS SHOWN
 APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|------------|--|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | 0 | |
| | | 3,200 | | 3,200 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| | | 7,000 | | 0 | | 7,000 | | 0 | |
| 569.0 | 8 | 20 | | 3 | | 5 | | 3 | |
| 568.8 | 4 | 11 | | 1 | | 3 | | 2 | |
| 568.6 LWD | 3 | 5 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 568.4 | 1 | 3 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 568.2 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Minimum | 568.32 | 568.06 | | 568.67 | | 568.47 | | 568.57 | |
| ALL-MONTHS | | | | | | | | | |
| 569.0 | 30 | 54 | | 18 | | 25 | | 21 | |
| 568.8 | 24 | 35 | | 4 | | 18 | | 11 | |
| 568.6 LWD | 15 | 24 | | 1 | | 4 | | 3 | |
| 568.4 | 4 | 17 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 568.2 | 1 | 5 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 568.0 | 0 | 1 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Minimum | 568.10 | 567.84 | | 568.45 | | 568.25 | | 568.36 | |

G-47

Lake Erie CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-20 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVELS SHOWN
 APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 8,700 | 0 | 8,700 |
| | | 7,000 | | 9,000 | | 7,000 | | 7,000 | |
| 569.0 | 8 | 11 | | 8 | | 10 | | 14 | |
| 568.8 | 4 | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| 568.6 LWD | 3 | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | |
| 568.4 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | |
| 568.2 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Minimum | 568.32 | 568.27 | | 568.31 | | 568.27 | | 568.22 | |
| ALL-MONTHS | | | | | | | | | |
| 569.0 | 30 | 35 | | 31 | | 35 | | 41 | |
| 568.8 | 24 | 26 | | 25 | | 26 | | 27 | |
| 568.6 LWD | 15 | 18 | | 15 | | 19 | | 21 | |
| 568.4 | 4 | 7 | | 4 | | 7 | | 10 | |
| 568.2 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 2 | |
| 568.0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Minimum | 568.10 | 568.05 | | 568.09 | | 568.05 | | 568.00 | |

Lake Erie CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-20 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN WATER LEVELS OF LAKE ERIE
1900-1976

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW LEVELS SHOWN

APRIL-NOVEMBER

| Monthly Mean Level (Feet) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| 569.0 | 8 | | 15 | | 4 | | 7 | | 15 | | 13 |
| 568.8 | 4 | | 5 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 5 |
| 568.6 LWD | 3 | | 3 | | 1 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 |
| 568.4 | 1 | | 1 | | 0 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 568.2 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Minimum | 568.32 | | 568.22 | | 568.52 | | 568.34 | | 568.19 | | 568.22 |

ALL-MONTHS

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 569.0 | 30 | 43 | 24 | 29 | 40 | 38 |
| 568.8 | 24 | 27 | 15 | 24 | 27 | 26 |
| 568.6 LWD | 15 | 21 | 4 | 15 | 21 | 20 |
| 568.4 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 8 |
| 568.2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| 568.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Minimum | 568.10 | 568.00 | 568.31 | 568.12 | 567.97 | 568.00 |

G-49

lowered by 0.10 foot during the navigation season and the frequency of levels below LWD would be increased.

2.3.4 Lake Ontario Criteria

The criteria and supplementary requirement stated hereunder have been extracted directly from a 1963 report of the International St. Lawrence River Board of Control to the International Joint Commission, entitled "Regulation of Lake Ontario Plan 1958-D." These criteria and the tests of regulation plans by that Board related to the 1860-1954 period. For evaluation purposes in this study, the period of study is 1900-1976, as noted in Section 5, and the basis-of-comparison includes the current operating plan (1958-D) as designed for the period 1900-1976. In the following paragraphs, each criterion and supplementary requirement of regulation is stated, followed by a discussion with tables showing the degree to which each scenario fulfills these requirements in comparison with the current plan for the regulation of Lake Ontario.

Criterion (a) - the regulated outflow from Lake Ontario from April 1 to December 15 shall be such as not to reduce the minimum level of Montreal Harbour below that which would have occurred in the past with the supplies to Lake Ontario since 1860 adjusted to a condition assuming a continuous diversion out of the Great Lakes basin of 3,100* cubic feet per second at Chicago and a continuous diversion into the Great Lakes basin annually of 5,000 cubic feet per second from the Albany River basin.

Lake St. Louis outflows are representative of the levels of Montreal Harbour. A comparison of the minimum monthly mean outflows from Lake St. Louis with the basis-of-comparison data will indicate the degree to which the criterion has been satisfied. To assess the effect of regulation on low water levels of Montreal Harbour, it has been customary in the studies conducted by the International St. Lawrence River Board of Control to compare the frequency of occurrence of outflows from Lake St. Louis below 230,000 cfs.

Table G-21 shows that any alteration in the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions rate or in the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago rate will have an effect as far downstream as Lake St. Louis on the St. Lawrence River. This effect is demonstrated under Scenarios 1 and 3; scenarios which evaluate the rates in the basis-of-comparison. Scenario 1 (which reduces the water supply to the system) would increase the frequency of low levels, while Scenario 3 (which would increase the water supply) would reduce the frequency of low levels. Scenario 2, which deals with the Welland Canal, shows no impact, due to the natural regulation of Lake Erie and its effect on its total outflow. Scenario 4, which combines the effect of these scenarios, shows an increase in frequency of low levels. This is due to the fact that there would be a net loss of water supply to the system of 1,800 cfs (net balance of Long Lac/Ogoki-Chicago alterations).

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, which would alter the diversion rates during high water supply, show a duplication to the basis-of-comparison (Scenario 6) or a generally lowering and increase in the frequency of low flows; the degree of which is dependent upon the total volume of loss of water to the system.

*Changed to 3,200 cfs in this study.

Lake Ontario CRITERION (a)

Table G-21

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM ST. LOUIS
 APRIL 1 - DECEMBER 15 (1900 - 1976)

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. |
| | | 0 3,200 7,000 | 5,000 3,200 0 | 5,000 0 7,000 | 0 0 0 |
| 230 | 29 | 42-1/2 | 29 | 21 | 34-1/2 |
| 225 | 15-1/2 | 26-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 14 | 16-1/2 |
| 220 | 11 | 14 | 11 | 7 | 12 |
| 215 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 210 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 211 | 207 | 211 | 212 | 210 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-21 (Cont.)
 MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM ST. LOUIS
 APRIL 1 - DECEMBER 15 (1900 - 1976)
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | Scenario 6 | Scenario 7 | Scenario 8 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. |
| 230 | 29 | 0 3,200 7,000 | 5,000 3,200 9,000 | 5,000 8,700 7,000 | 0 8,700 7,000 |
| 225 | 15-1/2 | 33-1/2 | 29 | 33-1/2 | 38-1/2 |
| 220 | 11 | 16-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 16-1/2 | 19-1/2 |
| 215 | 5 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 210 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 |
| 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 211 | 210 | 211 | 210 | 210 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (a)(Cont.)

Table G-21 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM ST. LOUIS

APRIL 1 - DECEMBER 15 (1900 - 1976)

NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES BELOW FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | LL/O 0 | LL/O 5,000 | LL/O 5,600 | LL/O 5,000 | LL/O 5,600 |
| | | CHI. 8,700 | CHI. 3,200 | CHI. 3,200 | CHI. 3,200 | CHI. 3,200 |
| | | WELL. 9,000 | WELL. 2,600 | WELL. 7,000 | WELL. 9,400 | WELL. 9,400 |
| 230 | 29 | 38-1/2 | 29 | 28 | 29 | 28 |
| 225 | 15-1/2 | 21-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 15-1/2 |
| 220 | 11 | 13 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 215 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| 210 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 200 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Minimum | 211 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 211 | 211 |

Scenario 10, which would reduce the flow through the Welland Canal during periods of low supply, duplicates the frequency of low flows under the basis-of-comparison, but would reduce the minimum value. This is due to the timing of releases from Lake Erie in conjunction with lack of response, under Lake Ontario regulation, due to a reduction in water supply.

Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 reflect the same pattern of impacts experienced under Scenarios 1, 2, 3 and 4; i.e., whenever the water supply is reduced an increase in low flows occurs, and whenever the water supply is increased, conditions would improve (Scenarios 11 and 13). Scenario 12 shows no effect, since any reduction in Welland Canal flow would be shifted to the Niagara River and hence, due to natural regulation of Lake Erie, the total outflow remains the same.

Criterion (b) - The regulated winter outflows from Lake Ontario from December 15 to March 31 shall be as large as feasible and shall be maintained so that the difficulties of winter operation are minimized.

Table G-22 contains the evaluation results of the various scenarios. The table shows that, since all scenarios employed Plan 1958-D without deviation, all maximum and minimum values are identical. However, there would be an effect on the average value, the magnitude of which would be dependent upon whether the water supply to the system has been increased (reduction to zero as is the case under the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago; or an increasing of the Welland Canal diversion above 7,000 cfs).

Criterion (c) - The regulated outflow from Lake Ontario during the annual spring break-up in Montreal Harbour and in the river downstream shall not be greater than would have occurred assuming supplies of the past as adjusted.

In applying this criterion, consideration must be given to the ice breaking activities which take place each year in the St. Lawrence Ship Channel. Past records show that the annual break-up in Montreal Harbour generally has occurred during the first half of April. The ice breaking activities in recent years have tended to modify the application of this criterion, either by advancing the time of ice break-up into March or by minimizing the serious flooding which can result at the time of the break-up. Table G-23 compares the results obtained under the various scenarios with the basis-of-comparison for the Lake Ontario releases.

Table G-23 shows that all scenarios, regardless of the way the diversions rates have been altered, produce the same maximum outflow from Lake Ontario during March and the first half of April. This is due to the operation under regulation Plan 1958-D, which restricts releases to specific maximum rates during those periods. However, the evaluation shows an impact on the frequency of occurrence under the various scenarios.

Scenarios 1, 2, 3 and 4 evaluate the effect of the basis-of-comparison and shows that as water is retained in the system (Scenario 3)

Lake Ontario CRITERION (b)

Table G-22

WINTER OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
(IN THOUSANDS OF CUBIC FEET PER SECOND)

| <u>Period</u> | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> | | | <u>Scenario 1</u> | | | <u>Scenario 2</u> | | | <u>Scenario 3</u> | | | <u>Scenario 4</u> | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> |
| Dec. 15 - 31 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 260 | 210 | 223 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 260 | 210 | 226 | 260 | 210 | 224 |
| January | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 214 | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 214 |
| February | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 225 | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 230 | 260 | 207 | 227 |
| March | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 229 | 280 | 204 | 233 | 280 | 204 | 236 | 280 | 204 | 232 |

G-55

Lake Ontario CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-22 (Cont.)

WINTER OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
(IN THOUSANDS OF CUBIC FEET PER SECOND)

| <u>Period</u> | <u>Basis of Comparison</u> | | | <u>Scenario 5</u> | | | <u>Scenario 6</u> | | | <u>Scenario 7</u> | | | <u>Scenario 8</u> | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| | <u>MAX.</u> | <u>MIN.</u> | <u>AVG.</u> | <u>LL/O</u> | <u>CHI.</u> | <u>WELL.</u> | <u>LL/O</u> | <u>CHI.</u> | <u>WELL.</u> | <u>LL/O</u> | <u>CHI.</u> | <u>WELL.</u> | <u>LL/O</u> | <u>CHI.</u> | <u>WELL.</u> |
| Dec. 15 - 31 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 0 | 3,200 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 9,000 | 5,000 | 8,700 | 7,000 | 0 | 8,700 | 7,000 |
| January | 220 | 210 | 215 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 214 | 220 | 210 | 214 |
| February | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 227 | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 227 | 260 | 207 | 225 |
| March | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 232 | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 232 | 280 | 204 | 229 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (b)(Cont.)

Table G-22 (Cont.)

WINTER OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
(IN THOUSANDS OF CUBIC FEET PER SECOND)

| Period | Basis-of-Comparison | | | Scenario 9 | | | Scenario 10 | | | Scenario 11 | | | Scenario 12 | | | Scenario 13 | | |
|--------------|---------------------|------|------|------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. | MAX. | MIN. | AVG. |
| Dec. 15 - 31 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 260 | 210 | 223 | 287 | 188 | 226 | 260 | 210 | 225 | 260 | 210 | 224 | 260 | 210 | 225 |
| January | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 214 | 255 | 185 | 217 | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 215 | 220 | 210 | 215 |
| February | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 225 | 285 | 182 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 229 | 260 | 207 | 228 | 260 | 207 | 229 |
| March | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 229 | 300 | 179 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 234 | 280 | 204 | 234 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (c)

Table G-23

MEAN MARCH OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | | Scenario 2 | | Scenario 3 | | Scenario 4 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|------------|------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. | LL/O | CHI. |
| | | 0 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | 7,000 | | 0 | | 7,000 | | 0 | |
| 250 | 20 | 14 | | 20 | | 25 | | 20 | |
| 260 | 12 | 10 | | 12 | | 14 | | 10 | |
| 270 | 7 | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 6 | |
| 280 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| 290 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| Maximum | 280 | 280 | | 280 | | 280 | | 280 | |

MEAN FIRST HALF APRIL OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|
| 250 | 28 | 23 | | 28 | | 31 | | 28 | |
| 260 | 16 | 13 | | 16 | | 21 | | 15 | |
| 270 | 11 | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 10 | |
| 280 | 6 | 6 | | 7 | | 9 | | 6 | |
| 290 | 5 | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 4 | |
| Maximum | 305 | 305 | | 305 | | 305 | | 305 | |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (c)(Cont.)

Table G-23 (Cont.)

MEAN MARCH OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | Scenario 6 | Scenario 7 | Scenario 8 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. | LL/O CHI. WELL. |
| | | 0 3,200 7,000 | 5,000 3,200 9,000 | 5,000 8,700 7,000 | 0 8,700 7,000 |
| 250 | 20 | 17 | 21 | 16 | 15 |
| 260 | 12 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 9 |
| 270 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |

MEAN FIRST HALF APRIL OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 250 | 28 | 27 | 28 | 25 | 21 |
| 260 | 16 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 13 |
| 270 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 9 |
| 280 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| 290 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Maximum | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (c)(Cont.)

Table G-23 (Cont.)

MEAN MARCH OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 9,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 2,600 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 |
| 250 | 20 | 15 | 22 | 23 | 21 | 23 |
| 260 | 12 | 9 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| 270 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| 280 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |

MEAN FIRST HALF APRIL OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE FLOW SHOWN

| | | | | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 250 | 28 | 22 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 29 |
| 260 | 16 | 13 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 17 |
| 270 | 11 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| 280 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 |
| 290 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| Maximum | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |

the frequency of high flows will increase. If water is prevented from reaching the system (Scenario 1), the frequency would be reduced. Scenario 4, which reflects the net impact of the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago (+3,200) and Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions (-5,000), shows a reduction in frequency.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 generally duplicate or lower the number of occurrences of high flow. As a result, diversion management would provide some relief to downstream interests, (Scenario 8 provides maximum lowering). Scenario 10, which reduces the flow through the Welland Canal during periods of low supply, shows that as water is retained in the system the frequency of high flows will increase. Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 (comparison of basis-of-comparison against the 1979 rates) show an increase in the frequency as a net effect (Scenario 13).

Criterion (d) - The regulated outflow from Lake Ontario during the annual flood discharge from the Ottawa River shall not be greater than the discharge that would have occurred assuming supplies of the past as adjusted.

This criterion is included to protect the riparian interests on Lake St. Louis, in Montreal Harbour, and on the river downstream. Past records show that the maximum level of Lake St. Louis each year, influenced to a significant extent by the flood flow of the Ottawa River, has occurred about 60 percent of the time in the month of May, with the remainder of the occurrences of seriously high conditions in April and June. Table G-24 indicates the extent to which this criterion has been met by the various scenarios presented herein.

As noted above, the outflow from Lake Ontario is restricted to fixed maximum rates under Plan 1958-D. Hence, during April, May and June the maximum outflow from Lake Ontario produced under the various scenarios are identical to the basis-of-comparison. However, as in the case of the evaluation under the criterion (c), the frequency of occurrence of high flows would be affected. In general, under scenarios which retain water in the system (those scenarios which reduce the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago) the frequency is increased, while those scenarios which reduce water supplies (reduction of Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions to zero) would reduce the frequency of occurrence of high flows. The evaluation of the net effect (Scenario 13) of the basis-of-comparison against the 1979 diversion rates shows a slight increase in the frequency of high outflows. In general, the frequency of high outflows from Lake St. Louis follows the same pattern. However, the maximum values are affected somewhat, due to the timing and residual effect of upstream diversion alterations.

Criterion (e) - Consistent with other requirements, the minimum regulated outflows from Lake Ontario shall be such as to secure the maximum dependable flow for power.

Table G-25 shows the minimum releases occurring under each of the scenarios evaluated. The table shows some minor variation between scenarios. These variations are caused by a residual effect on water reaching Lake Ontario by alteration in the diversion rates. In all cases, the releases are in accordance with Plan 1958-D.

Lake Ontario CRITERION (d)

Table G-24

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO AND LAKE ST. LOUIS
 APRIL, MAY AND JUNE (1900-1976)
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| | | <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| | | Scenario 1 | | | Scenario 2 | | | Scenario 3 | | | Scenario 4 | | | | |
| | | LL/O 0 | | | LL/O 5,000 | | | LL/O 5,000 | | | LL/O 0 | | | | |
| | | CHI. 3,200 | | | CHI. 3,200 | | | CHI. 0 | | | CHI. 0 | | | | |
| | | WELL. 7,000 | | | WELL. 0 | | | WELL. 7,000 | | | WELL. 0 | | | | |
| <u>OutFlow</u> | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Thousands of CFS) | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> |
| 260 | 22 | 31 | 30 | 17 | 26 | 29 | 21 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 34 | 31 | 19 | 30 | 30 |
| 270 | 13 | 24 | 27 | 11 | 20 | 24 | 12 | 23 | 27 | 16 | 26 | 29 | 11 | 21 | 27 |
| 280 | 9 | 15 | 22 | 7 | 13 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 22 | 11 | 18 | 24 | 9 | 14 | 20 |
| 290 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 4 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 12 | 17 | 6 | 9 | 13 |
| 300 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 |
| <u>LAKE ST. LOUIS</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 6 | 14 | 4 |
| 390 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3 |
| 400 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 |
| 410 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 |
| 420 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| 430 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 440 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 450 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | 453 | 450 | 439 | 453 | 450 | 434 | 453 | 450 | 439 | 453 | 451 | 442 | 453 | 450 | 437 |

C-62

Lake Ontario CRITERION (d)(Cont.)

Table G-24 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO AND LAKE ST. LOUIS
 APRIL, MAY AND JUNE (1900-1976)
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| | | <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|---|------------|-------------|---|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | | Scenario 5 | | | Scenario 6 | | | Scenario 7 | | | Scenario 8 | | | | | |
| | | Basis of Comparison | | | LL/O 0 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | | | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,000 | | | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 7,000 | | | LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 7,000 | | |
| <u>OutFlow</u> (Thousands of CFS) | | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> | <u>April</u> | <u>May</u> | <u>June</u> |
| 260 | | 22 | 31 | 30 | 18 | 29 | 30 | 23 | 31 | 30 | 18 | 27 | 30 | 15 | 26 | 29 |
| 270 | | 13 | 24 | 27 | 11 | 20 | 25 | 13 | 23 | 27 | 11 | 20 | 24 | 11 | 19 | 24 |
| 280 | | 9 | 15 | 22 | 9 | 14 | 19 | 9 | 15 | 23 | 9 | 12 | 19 | 7 | 11 | 16 |
| 290 | | 6 | 10 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 9 |
| 300 | | 4 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 310 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 |
| | | <u>LAKE ST. LOUIS</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 6 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 14 | 4 |
| 390 | | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 3 |
| 400 | | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 |
| 410 | | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 |
| 420 | | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| 430 | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 440 | | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| 450 | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maximum | | 453 | 450 | 439 | 453 | 450 | 437 | 453 | 450 | 438 | 453 | 450 | 437 | 450 | 449 | 434 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (d)(Cont.)

Table G-24 (Cont.)

MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO AND LAKE ST. LOUIS
 APRIL, MAY AND JUNE (1900-1976)
 NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE OUTFLOW SHOWN

| OutFlow | Basis-of- Comparison | LAKE ONTARIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-----|------|--|
| | | Scenario 9 | | | Scenario 10 | | | Scenario 11 | | | Scenario 12 | | | Scenario 13 | | | | | |
| | | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | | | |
| | | 0 | 8,700 | 9,000 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 2,600 | 5,600 | 3,200 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 3,200 | 9,400 | 5,600 | 3,200 | 9,400 | | | |
| (Thousands of CFS) | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | April | May | June | |
| 260 | 22 | 31 | 30 | 16 | 26 | 29 | 23 | 30 | 30 | 23 | 31 | 30 | 22 | 31 | 30 | 23 | 31 | 30 | |
| 270 | 13 | 24 | 27 | 11 | 19 | 24 | 13 | 24 | 27 | 13 | 26 | 27 | 13 | 23 | 27 | 13 | 26 | 27 | |
| 280 | 9 | 15 | 22 | 8 | 11 | 16 | 10 | 15 | 23 | 10 | 15 | 23 | 9 | 15 | 22 | 10 | 15 | 23 | |
| 290 | 6 | 10 | 13 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 11 | 13 | 6 | 11 | 13 | |
| 300 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 | |
| 310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Maximum | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | 308 | 310 | 310 | |
| LAKE ST. LOUIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 380 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 5 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 15 | 4 | 8 | 14 | 4 | 8 | 15 | 4 | |
| 390 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 4 | |
| 400 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 3 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 2 | |
| 410 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | |
| 420 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | |
| 430 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | |
| 440 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | |
| 450 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| Maximum | 453 | 450 | 439 | 450 | 449 | 434 | 453 | 450 | 438 | 453 | 450 | 439 | 453 | 450 | 439 | 453 | 450 | 439 | |

G-64

Lake Ontario CRITERION (e)

Table G-25

MINIMUM MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO
IN THOUSANDS OF CFS (1900-1976)

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 0 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 0 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 0 CHI. 0 WELL. 0 |
| January | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| February | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 |
| March | 204 | 204 | 204 | 204 | 204 |
| April | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 |
| May | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 |
| June | 193 | 190 | 193 | 195 | 192 |
| July | 200 | 194 | 200 | 203 | 197 |
| August | 201 | 196 | 201 | 204 | 198 |
| September | 201 | 195 | 201 | 204 | 198 |
| October | 194 | 193 | 194 | 196 | 194 |
| November | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 |
| December | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Mean (All Months) | 199.50 | 197.75 | 199.50 | 200.58 | 198.67 |
| Mean (Oct.-Mar. Incl.) | 203.83 | 203.67 | 203.83 | 204.17 | 203.83 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (e)(Cont.)

Table G-25 (Cont.)
 MINIMUM MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO
 IN THOUSANDS OF CFS (1900-1976)

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 8,700 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 7,000 |
| January | 210 | | 210 | | 210 | | 210 | | 210 |
| February | 207 | | 207 | | 207 | | 207 | | 207 |
| March | 204 | | 204 | | 204 | | 204 | | 204 |
| April | 188 | | 188 | | 188 | | 188 | | 188 |
| May | 188 | | 188 | | 188 | | 188 | | 188 |
| June | 193 | | 192 | | 193 | | 192 | | 192 |
| July | 200 | | 198 | | 200 | | 199 | | 197 |
| August | 201 | | 200 | | 201 | | 200 | | 198 |
| September | 201 | | 199 | | 200 | | 199 | | 198 |
| October | 194 | | 194 | | 194 | | 194 | | 193 |
| November | 198 | | 198 | | 198 | | 198 | | 198 |
| December | 210 | | 210 | | 210 | | 210 | | 210 |
| Mean (All Months) | 199.50 | | 199.00 | | 199.42 | | 199.08 | | 198.58 |
| Mean (Oct.-Mar. Incl.) | 203.83 | | 203.83 | | 203.83 | | 203.83 | | 203.67 |

G-66

Lake Ontario CRITERION (e)(Cont.)

Table G-25 (Cont.)

MINIMUM MONTHLY MEAN OUTFLOWS FROM LAKE ONTARIO
IN THOUSANDS OF CFS (1900-1976)

| Outflow (Thousands of CFS) | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | Scenario 10 | Scenario 11 | Scenario 12 | Scenario 13 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 8,700 WELL. 9,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 2,600 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 | LL/O 5,600 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 9,400 |
| January | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| February | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 207 |
| March | 204 | 204 | 204 | 204 | 204 | 204 |
| April | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 |
| May | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 |
| June | 193 | 191 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 |
| July | 200 | 196 | 200 | 201 | 200 | 201 |
| August | 201 | 198 | 201 | 202 | 201 | 202 |
| September | 201 | 197 | 200 | 201 | 201 | 201 |
| October | 194 | 193 | 194 | 194 | 194 | 194 |
| November | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 |
| December | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Mean (All Months) | 199.50 | 198.33 | 199.42 | 199.67 | 199.50 | 199.67 |
| Mean (Oct.-Mar. Incl.) | 203.83 | 203.67 | 203.83 | 203.83 | 203.83 | 203.83 |

Criterion (f) - Consistent with other requirements, the maximum regulated outflow from Lake Ontario shall be maintained as low as possible to reduce channel excavation to a minimum.

The most important consideration in connection with Criterion (f) is that the scenarios should not produce more critical conditions than those under the current operating plan. Since the regulated releases, under evaluation of the scenarios presented herein, were determined in accordance with the limitation curves of Plan 1958-D, the conditions produced would be no more critical than those of the basis-of-comparison. Hence, this criterion would be satisfied by all scenarios.

Criterion (g) - Consistent with other requirements, the levels of Lake Ontario shall be regulated for the benefit of property owners on the shores of Lake Ontario in the United States and Canada so as to reduce the extremes of stage which have been experienced.

Table G-26 shows results consistent with those obtained under the other criteria. In those cases where water is retained in the system, the maximum and minimum levels would be increased. Those scenarios which reduce the water supply in the system, in comparison to those under the basis-of-comparison, lower the maximum and minimum levels. Scenario 13, which evaluates the net effect of the basis-of-comparison against the 1979 conditions, shows an expanded range and a raising of the maximum, mean, and minimum stages.

Criterion (h) - The regulated monthly mean level of Lake Ontario shall not exceed an elevation of 246.77 feet with the supplies of the past as adjusted.

Table G-27 shows that all the scenarios and the basis-of-comparison would exceed the 246.77 feet limit. Table G-27 shows the number of times this would occur under each of the scenarios. Table G-27 shows that the maximum impact would be felt under Scenario 3 (where the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago is reduced to zero).

Criterion (i) - Under regulation, the frequency of occurrences of monthly mean elevations of approximately 245.77 feet and higher on Lake Ontario shall be less than would have occurred in the past with the supplies of the past as adjusted and with present channel conditions in the Galop Rapids reach of the International Rapids Section of the St. Lawrence River.

Table G-28 shows the number of times that each scenario would exceed 245.77 feet. The table follows the water supply reduction/increase pattern. Scenarios 1, 4, 5, 7, 8 and 9 would have less occurrences than under the basis-of-comparison; while Scenarios 2, 3, 6, 10, 11, 12 and 13 would have more occurrences.

Criterion (j) - The regulated level of Lake Ontario on 1 April shall not be lower than elevation 242.77 feet. The regulated mean level of the lake from 1 April to 30 November shall be maintained at or above an elevation of 242.77 feet.

Lake Ontario CRITERION (g)

Table G-26
MONTHLY MEAN LEVELS OF LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)

| <u>Water Levels</u> | <u>Basis-of- Comparison</u> | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 | Scenario 4 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | LL/O 0 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 3,200 WELL. 0 | LL/O 5,000 CHI. 0 WELL. 7,000 | LL/O 0 CHI. 0 WELL. 0 |
| Mean | 244.73 | 244.53 | 244.73 | 244.83 | 244.67 |
| Maximum | 249.47 | 248.34 | 249.49 | 251.29 | 248.98 |
| Minimum | 241.59 | 240.22 | 241.58 | 242.07 | 241.10 |
| Range | 7.88 | 8.12 | 7.91 | 9.22 | 7.88 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (g) (Cont.)

Table G-26 (Cont.)
MONTHLY MEAN LEVELS OF LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)

| <u>Water Levels</u> | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> | Scenario 5 | | Scenario 6 | | Scenario 7 | | Scenario 8 | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 0 |
| | | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 8,700 |
| | | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 7,000 |
| Mean | 244.73 | | 244.64 | | 244.73 | | 244.64 | | 244.55 |
| Maximum | 249.47 | | 248.53 | | 249.44 | | 248.40 | | 248.05 |
| Minimum | 241.59 | | 241.18 | | 241.52 | | 241.19 | | 240.74 |
| Range | 7.88 | | 7.35 | | 7.92 | | 7.21 | | 7.31 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (g)(Cont.)

Table G-26 (Cont.)
MONTHLY MEAN LEVELS OF LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)

| Water Levels | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | | LL/O | 0 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 | LL/O | 5,000 | LL/O | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| Mean | 244.73 | | 244.55 | | 244.74 | | 244.75 | | 244.73 | | 244.75 |
| Maximum | 249.47 | | 248.07 | | 249.58 | | 249.60 | | 249.42 | | 249.62 |
| Minimum | 241.59 | | 240.74 | | 241.47 | | 241.69 | | 241.59 | | 241.69 |
| Range | 7.88 | | 7.33 | | 8.11 | | 7.91 | | 7.83 | | 7.93 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (h)

Table G-27
MONTHLY MEAN LEVELS OF LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES ABOVE ELEVATION 246.77

| <u>PLAN</u> | | | | | | | <u>OCCURRENCES</u> |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | | | 38 |
| Scenario 1 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 23 |
| Scenario 2 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 0 | 38 |
| Scenario 3 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | 50 |
| Scenario 4 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 0 | 30 |
| Scenario 5 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 26 |
| Scenario 6 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,000 | 37 |
| Scenario 7 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 26 |
| Scenario 8 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 17 |
| Scenario 9 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 9,000 | 17 |
| Scenario 10 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 2,600 | 39 |
| Scenario 11 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 39 |
| Scenario 12 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 37 |
| Scenario 13 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 39 |

Lake Ontario CRITERION (i)

Table G-28

MONTHLY MEAN LEVELS OF LAKE ONTARIO (1900-1976)
NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES EQUAL TO OR ABOVE ELEVATION 245.77

| <u>PLAN</u> | | | | | | | <u>OCCURRENCES</u> |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|
| Basis of Comparison | | | | | | | 130 |
| Scenario 1 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 103 |
| Scenario 2 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 0 | 136 |
| Scenario 3 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | 140 |
| Scenario 4 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 0 | 125 |
| Scenario 5 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 117 |
| Scenario 6 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,000 | 131 |
| Scenario 7 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 115 |
| Scenario 8 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 101 |
| Scenario 9 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 9,000 | 98 |
| Scenario 10 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 2,600 | 133 |
| Scenario 11 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 135 |
| Scenario 12 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 131 |
| Scenario 13 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 134 |

Table G-29 shows that none of the scenarios nor the basis-of-comparison would attain the 242.77 feet elevation on 1 April, and only Scenario 3 would attain it during the navigation season. However, Scenarios 11 and 13 would improve upon the basis-of-comparison.

Criterion (k) - In the event that future supplies occur in excess of the supplies of the past as adjusted, the works in the International Rapids Section shall be operated to provide all possible relief to the riparian owners upstream and downstream. In the event of future supplies less than the supplies of the past as adjusted, the works in the International Rapids Section shall be operated to provide all possible relief to navigation and power interests.

All plans presented herein were developed using the supplies of the past, as adjusted. This criterion refers to magnitudes and sequences of supplies in the future that may be more critical than those of the past. Since this criterion refers to future conditions, it cannot be evaluated.

2.3.5 Lake St. Louis Low Water Levels

One supplementary requirement of regulation relates to Lake St. Louis low water levels and states that "The project works shall be operated in such a manner as to provide no less protection for navigation and riparian interests downstream than would have occurred under preproject conditions with supplies of the past as adjusted, as defined in Criterion (a) herein."

Table G-30 presents the results obtained under each of the scenarios. The table shows that all scenarios would produce a minimum elevation within 0.2 foot of the basis-of-comparison value. The maximum impact on the frequency of occurrence of low levels occurs under Scenario 1 and 8, which would remove water from the system. Scenario 3 provides for the maximum improvement in reducing the frequency of low levels (scenario which reduces the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago to zero).

3 Economic Evaluation

As noted in Section 8 of the main report, from the total array of scenarios tested, various scenarios were selected for detailed hydrologic, economic and environmental evaluation. From the 13 scenarios selected for detailed hydrologic evaluation, 10 were selected for detailed economic evaluation. Presented below and summarized in Tables 8-5 to 8-7 of the main report is detailed economic information which was received from the International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board. This information is presented and analyzed herein by interests -- Coastal Zone, Navigation, Power and Recreational Beaches and Boating.

3.1 Coastal Zone

Table G-31 shows the impact on the coastal zone interests of the various scenarios evaluated. The table shows that, under Scenario 1 (which is an evaluation of an existing condition), if the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions were not adding water supply to the system a net annual benefit of approximately \$4.8 million would be obtained. The United States benefit

Lake Ontario CRITERION (j)

Table G-29

LAKE ONTARIO WATER LEVELS
 MINIMUM 1 APRIL & MINIMUM MONTHLY MEAN APRIL-NOVEMBER

| <u>PLAN</u> | | | | | | <u>MINIMUM 1 APRIL</u> | <u>MINIMUM MONTHLY MEAN APR-NOV</u> |
|---------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Basis of Comparison | | | | | | 241.90 | 242.31 |
| Scenario 1 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 240.81 |
| Scenario 2 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 0 | 242.30 |
| Scenario 3 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 7,000 | 242.87 |
| Scenario 4 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 0 | WELL. | 0 | 241.77 |
| Scenario 5 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 241.81 |
| Scenario 6 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,000 | 242.24 |
| Scenario 7 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 241.88 |
| Scenario 8 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 7,000 | 241.41 |
| Scenario 9 | LL/O | 0 | CHI. | 8,700 | WELL. | 9,000 | 241.41 |
| Scenario 10 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 2,600 | 242.19 |
| Scenario 11 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 7,000 | 242.43 |
| Scenario 12 | LL/O | 5,000 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 242.31 |
| Scenario 13 | LL/O | 5,600 | CHI. | 3,200 | WELL. | 9,400 | 242.43 |

G-75

SUPPLEMENTAL CRITERION

Table G-30
 LAKE ST. LOUIS LOW WATER LEVELS
 JUNE, JULY, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW VALUE SHOWN

| <u>Stage</u> | <u>Basis-of- Comparison</u> | Scenario 1 | | | Scenario 2 | | | Scenario 3 | | | Scenario 4 | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. |
| 67.0 | 77 | | | 97 | | | 77 | | | 65 | | | 81 |
| 66.5 | 36 | | | 47 | | | 36 | | | 34 | | | 39 |
| 66.0 | 8 | | | 17 | | | 8 | | | 6 | | | 9 |
| 65.5 | 0 | | | 2 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 2 |
| 65.0 | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 |
| MINIMUM | 65.55 | | | 65.35 | | | 65.55 | | | 65.65 | | | 65.46 |

SUPPLEMENTAL CRITERION (Cont.)

Table G-30 (Cont.)
 LAKE ST. LOUIS LOW WATER LEVELS
 JUNE, JULY, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW VALUE SHOWN

| <u>Stage</u> | <u>Basis-of- Comparison</u> | Scenario 5 | | | Scenario 6 | | | Scenario 7 | | | Scenario 8 | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| | | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. | LL/O | CHI. | WELL. |
| 67.0 | 77 | | | 84 | | | 74 | | | 86 | | | 96 |
| 66.5 | 36 | | | 39 | | | 36 | | | 40 | | | 51 |
| 66.0 | 8 | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | 8 | | | 9 |
| 65.5 | 0 | | | 1 | | | 0 | | | 1 | | | 2 |
| 65.0 | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 |
| MINIMUM | 65.55 | | | 65.49 | | | 65.53 | | | 65.49 | | | 65.45 |

SUPPLEMENTAL CRITERION (Cont.)

Table G-30 (Cont.)
 LAKE ST. LOUIS LOW WATER LEVELS
 JUNE, JULY, AUGUST, SEPTEMBER
 1900-1976
 NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW VALUE SHOWN

| Stage | Basis-of- Comparison | Scenario 9 | | Scenario 10 | | Scenario 11 | | Scenario 12 | | Scenario 13 | |
|---------|-------------------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | | LL/O | |
| | | | 0 | | 5,000 | | 5,600 | | 5,000 | | 5,600 |
| | | CHI. | 8,700 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 | CHI. | 3,200 |
| | | WELL. | 9,000 | WELL. | 2,600 | WELL. | 7,000 | WELL. | 9,400 | WELL. | 9,400 |
| 67.0 | 77 | | 90 | | 76 | | 72 | | 77 | | 73 |
| 66.5 | 36 | | 48 | | 37 | | 35 | | 36 | | 35 |
| 66.0 | 8 | | 11 | | 8 | | 7 | | 9 | | 7 |
| 65.5 | 0 | | 2 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 65.0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 |
| MINIMUM | 65.55 | | 65.43 | | 65.53 | | 65.56 | | 65.55 | | 65.56 |

Table G-31
COASTAL ZONE EVALUATION
(Annual Value in \$1000)

| | Scenarios | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| | 1 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | | | | |
| | LL/O | 0 (c) | LL/O | 0 (t) | LL/O | 5000(c) | LL/O | 5000(c) | LL/O | 0 (t) | LL/O | 0 (t) | LL/O | 5000(c) | LL/O | 5600(c) | LL/O | 5000(c) | LL/O | 5600(c) | | | | |
| | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 8700(t) | CHI | 8700(t) | CHI | 8700(t) | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 3200(c) | CHI | 3200(c) | | | | |
| WELL | 7000(c) | WELL | 7000(c) | WELL | 9000(t) | WELL | 7000(c) | WELL | 7000(c) | WELL | 9000(t) | WELL | 2600(t) | WELL | 7000(c) | WELL | 9400(c) | WELL | 9400(c) | | | | | |
| U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | U.S. | CAN | | | | | |
| LAKE SUPERIOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 64 | - | 31 | - | 2 | - | 22 | - | 50 | - | 44 | - | -5 | 0 | -7 | - | 5 | - | -2 | - | | | | |
| Inundation | 79 | - | 41 | - | 2 | - | 31 | - | 67 | - | 73 | - | -10 | 0 | -13 | - | 5 | - | -5 | - | | | | |
| Pumping | -3 | -5 | -1 | -2 | - | 0 | - | -2 | -2 | -4 | -2 | -4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | -1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Subtotal | 140 | -5 | 71 | -2 | 4 | 0 | 52 | -2 | 115 | -4 | 115 | -4 | -15 | 0 | -20 | 1 | 10 | -1 | -7 | 0 | | | | |
| LAKE MICHIGAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 574 | - | 331 | - | 39 | - | 359 | - | 663 | - | 692 | - | -63 | - | -72 | - | 77 | - | 6 | - | | | | |
| Inundation | 216 | - | 132 | - | 16 | - | 143 | - | 259 | - | 271 | - | -23 | - | -27 | - | 32 | - | 4 | - | | | | |
| Pumping (a) | -101 | - | -48 | - | -5 | - | -52 | - | -100 | - | -106 | - | 12 | - | 11 | - | -12 | - | 0 | - | | | | |
| Subtotal | 689 | - | 415 | - | 50 | - | 450 | - | 822 | - | 857 | - | -74 | - | -88 | - | 97 | - | 10 | - | | | | |
| LAKE HURON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 215 | 30 | 127 | 17 | 16 | 2 | 137 | 16 | 250 | 34 | 261 | 34 | -24 | -3 | -27 | -3 | 29 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | | | |
| Inundation | 270 | 43 | 175 | 33 | 22 | 5 | 190 | 33 | 336 | 53 | 350 | 53 | -27 | -4 | -25 | -6 | 41 | 8 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| Pumping | - | -48 | - | -22 | - | -3 | - | -24 | - | -46 | - | -49 | - | 6 | - | 6 | - | -7 | - | -1 | | | | |
| Subtotal | 485 | 25 | 302 | 28 | 38 | 4 | 327 | 25 | 586 | 41 | 611 | 38 | -51 | -1 | -52 | -3 | 70 | 5 | 9 | 2 | | | | |
| LAKE ST. CLAIR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 48 | - | 29 | - | 8 | - | 32 | - | 57 | - | 64 | - | -12 | - | -7 | - | 16 | - | 10 | - | | | | |
| Inundation | 217 | 194 | 154 | 146 | 47 | 48 | 172 | 147 | 294 | 250 | 323 | 262 | -26 | -21 | -28 | -27 | 69 | 68 | 42 | 43 | | | | |
| Pumping | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Subtotal | 265 | 194 | 183 | 146 | 55 | 48 | 204 | 147 | 351 | 250 | 387 | 262 | -38 | -21 | -35 | -27 | 85 | 68 | 52 | 43 | | | | |
| LAKE ERIE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 582 | 19 | 347 | 10 | 167 | 5 | 384 | 10 | 699 | 22 | 834 | 25 | -175 | -7 | -79 | -3 | 281 | 9 | 214 | 7 | | | | |
| Inundation | 679 | 98 | 386 | 64 | 184 | 32 | 423 | 65 | 780 | 121 | 928 | 137 | -233 | -24 | -82 | -12 | 340 | 49 | 259 | 38 | | | | |
| Pumping | -61 | -19 | -30 | -10 | -13 | -4 | -32 | -10 | -61 | -19 | -74 | -23 | 28 | 8 | 7 | 2 | -31 | -10 | -23 | -7 | | | | |
| Subtotal | 1,200 | 98 | 703 | 64 | 338 | 33 | 775 | 65 | 1,418 | 124 | 1,688 | 139 | -380 | -23 | -154 | -13 | 590 | 48 | 450 | 38 | | | | |
| LAKE ONTARIO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 685 | 65 | 574 | 50 | 10 | -3 | 589 | 51 | 799 | 75 | 799 | 74 | -90 | -9 | -101 | -10 | 27 | 2 | -107 | -10 | | | | |
| Inundation | 357 | 521 | 298 | 464 | 4 | -29 | 327 | 486 | 431 | 581 | 429 | 577 | -48 | -92 | -52 | -109 | 16 | 34 | -58 | -132 | | | | |
| Pumping | -3 | -63 | -2 | -25 | - | 3 | -2 | -25 | -3 | -57 | -3 | -54 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | | | | |
| Subtotal | 1,039 | 523 | 870 | 489 | 14 | -29 | 914 | 512 | 1,227 | 599 | 1,225 | 597 | -138 | -98 | -153 | -113 | 43 | 36 | -165 | -136 | | | | |
| ST. LAWRENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inundation | - | 145 | - | 116 | - | 28 | - | 110 | - | 81 | - | 102 | - | 14 | - | -20 | - | -2 | - | -20 | | | | |
| TOTAL BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Erosion | 2,168 | 114 | 1,439 | 77 | 242 | 4 | 1,523 | 77 | 2,518 | 131 | 2,694 | 133 | -369 | -19 | -293 | -16 | 435 | 15 | 124 | -2 | | | | |
| Inundation | 1,818 | 1,001 | 1,186 | 823 | 275 | 84 | 1,286 | 841 | 2,167 | 1,086 | 2,374 | 1,131 | -367 | -127 | -227 | -174 | 503 | 157 | 248 | -69 | | | | |
| Pumping | -168 | -135 | -81 | -59 | -18 | -4 | -87 | -61 | -166 | -126 | -185 | -130 | 40 | 17 | 18 | 15 | -43 | -18 | -23 | -2 | | | | |
| Total | 3,818 | 980 | 2,544 | 841 | 499 | 84 | 2,722 | 857 | 4,519 | 1,091 | 4,883 | 1,134 | -696 | -129 | -502 | -175 | 895 | 154 | 349 | -73 | | | | |
| Grand Total | 4,798 | | 3,385 | | 583 | | 3,579 | | 5,610 | | 6,017 | | -825 | | -677 | | 1,049 | | 276 | | | | | |

G-19

(a) Lake Huron pumping cost included with Lake Michigan
(c) Continuous
(t) On trigger

is about four times that of the Canadian benefit. Most of the United States benefit is located on Lakes Erie and Ontario, while that for Canada is on Lake Ontario.

Scenarios 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 reflect the impacts on the coastal zone interest of varying the diversion rates during periods of high water supply to the Great Lakes. Table G-31 shows that the maximum benefit is derived under Scenario 9, which removes the greatest quantity of water from the upper portion of the system. The table shows that the United States benefit is about four times that of the Canadian benefit. This ratio is also the approximate relationship between benefits to both countries that would be obtained under Scenarios 5, 6, 7 and 8. On the United States side the majority of the benefit would be obtained on Lakes Erie and Ontario, while in Canada the majority of the benefit would be obtained on Lakes St. Clair and Ontario.

Scenario 10, which would reduce the outflow through the Welland Canal to 2,600 cfs, shows a net loss to the coastal zone interest. The major impact of this reduction is on Lakes Erie and Ontario; the lakes immediately upstream and downstream of the diversion.

Table G-31 shows that under Scenarios 11, 12 and 13, as the supply of water is increased (as in Scenario 11) the losses to the coastal zone interests would increase. This impact is balanced and turned to a benefit under Scenario 13, when both diversion increases are applied in combination. However, this scenario would still produce losses to Canada with the majority of that loss being on Lake Ontario. Under this scenario a loss would also occur to the United States coastal zone interests on Lakes Superior and Ontario.

3.2 Navigation

Table G-32 provides the impacts on navigation by country for the years 1985, 2000 and 2035. The evaluations are based on an 8-1/2 percent interest rate and an increase in the price of fuel of five percent greater than the rate of inflation for the first twenty years of project life (1985-2005). The table shows that only two scenarios (10 and 11) would produce system benefits to navigation. Both of these scenarios would raise the water levels of Lakes Superior, Michigan-Huron and Erie; Scenario 10 by reducing the Welland Canal Diversion and Scenario 11 by putting more water into the system through the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions than under the basis-of-comparison. Scenario 1 would produce the greatest loss, since it removes the largest volume of water from the system (5000 cfs). The table also shows that the impact (benefits/loss) to the United States would be about twice that of Canada under all scenarios, except under Scenario 13. Scenario 13 shows the loss to Canada about four times that of the United States. This scenario also produces the smallest impact of any of the scenarios evaluated.

Table G-33 shows a navigation evaluation for Scenario 9 by route for the year 1985. This table shows that, in comparison with the basis-of-comparison regime of levels, the greatest economic impact is sustained on the upper lakes. This is primarily because the volume of traffic is greater on these lakes.

Table G-32
NAVIGATION EVALUATION
(Values in \$1000)

Scenarios

| | <u>1</u> | | <u>5</u> | | <u>6</u> | | <u>7</u> | | <u>8</u> | | <u>9</u> | | <u>10</u> | | <u>11</u> | | <u>12</u> | | <u>13</u> | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 0 (c) 3200(c) 7000(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 0 (t) 3200(c) 7000(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5000(t) 3200(c) 9000(t) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5000(c) 8700(t) 7000(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 0 (t) 8700(t) 7000(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 0 (t) 8700(t) 9000(t) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5000(c) 3200(c) 2600(t) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5600(c) 3200(c) 7000(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5000(c) 3200(c) 9400(c) | LL/O CHI WELL U.S. CAN | 5600(c) 3200(c) 9400(c) |
| 1985 | -7,950 | -4,283 | -3,126 | -1,517 | -276 | -139 | -2,757 | -1,294 | -6,077 | -2,972 | -6,431 | -3,197 | +871 | +535 | +819 | +411 | -883 | -516 | -24 | -94 |
| Total | -12,233 | | -4,643 | | -415 | | -4,051 | | -9,049 | | -9,628 | | +1,406 | | +1,230 | | -1,399 | | -118 | |
| 2000 | -13,245 | -7,160 | -5,240 | -2,576 | -442 | -242 | -4,564 | -2,202 | -10,123 | -5,023 | -10,715 | -5,427 | +1,450 | +895 | +1,382 | +695 | -1,459 | -864 | -18 | -156 |
| Total | -20,405 | | -7,816 | | -684 | | -6,766 | | -15,146 | | -16,142 | | +2,345 | | +2,077 | | -2,323 | | -174 | |
| 2035 | -18,249 | -10,881 | -7,411 | -3,453 | -702 | -338 | -6,952 | -2,982 | -14,590 | -7,728 | -16,014 | -7,303 | +2,086 | +1,313 | +1,946 | +1,072 | -2,127 | -1,274 | -113 | -202 |
| Total | -29,130 | | -10,864 | | -1,040 | | -9,934 | | -22,318 | | -23,317 | | +3,399 | | +3,018 | | -3,401 | | -315 | |
| Present Worth 1985 | -131,489 | -72,013 | -51,256 | -25,331 | -4,456 | -2,376 | -45,248 | -21,669 | -101,137 | -50,449 | -105,741 | -53,400 | +14,486 | +8,953 | +13,708 | +6,982 | -14,636 | -8,647 | -333 | -1,538 |
| Equivalent Annual Cost 1985-2035 | -11,369 | -6,226 | -4,432 | -2,190 | -385 | -205 | -3,912 | -1,874 | -8,745 | -4,362 | -9,143 | -4,617 | +1,252 | +774 | 1,185 | 604 | -1,266 | -748 | -29 | -133 |
| | -17,595 | | -6,622 | | -590 | | -5,786 | | -13,107 | | -13,760 | | +2,026 | | +1,789 | | -2,014 | | -162 | |

(c) Continuous
(t) On trigger

18-9

Table G-33
EFFECT OF SCENARIO 9
ON COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION
BY TRAFFIC ROUTE (1985)

(Transportation Cost Difference Between Scenario 9
and Basis-of-Comparison)
(Value in \$1000)

| <u>Route</u> | <u>Equivalent Annual Cost</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Superior | -80 |
| Michigan-Huron | -1,800 |
| Erie | -90 |
| Ontario | -60 |
| Superior - Michigan-Huron | -1,530 |
| Superior - Michigan-Huron Erie | -2,540 |
| Superior - Michigan-Huron Erie Ontario | -960 |
| Michigan-Huron Erie | -1,600 |
| Michigan-Huron Erie Ontario | -480 |
| Erie Ontario | -490 |
| Total | -9,630 |

3.3 Power

Table G-34 shows the impacts on power by country and by system. The table shows that under Scenarios 1, 5, 7, 8, 9 and 10 net losses would be incurred to the system. Under each of those scenarios water supply to the system would be reduced. Under those scenarios which would reduce the Long Lac/Ogoki to zero (Scenarios 1 and 5); but retain the other diversions at their current rates, the losses to Canada exceed those to the United States. This is due to the fact that under the exchange of notes in 1940, Canada has a 5,000 cfs entitlement to the Long Lac/Ogoki water on the Niagara River; and for the purposes of this study it was assumed that any reduction in flow would be taken from this amount. This is in addition to accepting this reduction in flow through the Nipigon Plants and the associated losses. However, under those scenario which affect rates at the other diversion sites, losses to United States power exceed those incurred by Canada. This is mainly due to the higher United States incremental economic factor for replacement power (see discussion in main report).

Scenarios 6, 11, 12 and 13 would provide net benefits to the system. Scenario 6 would produce minor losses to the United States portion of the system, with a substantial benefit to Canada. This is mainly due to Ontario Hydro's use of the increase in water flowing through the Welland Canal. Scenarios 11, 12 and 13 evaluate the increased availability of water due to increased diversions through Long Lac/Ogoki and the Welland Canal. Scenario 12 reflects the same condition described under Scenario 6 above.

The power evaluation was carried out by the Lake Erie Board's Power Subcommittee in accordance with the methodology described in Appendix E of the Lake Erie Board's final report. Paragraphs 3.3.1 through 3.3.6 of this Annex contain additional information with respect to assumptions and methodology that were developed by the Power Subcommittee for the economic evaluation of this study. Paragraph 3.3.7 is a summary of the determination of unit energy and capacity values, and paragraph 3.3.8 contains the results of the evaluation.

3.3.1 St. Marys River Plants, Assumptions

The assumptions with respect to the diversion of water was the same as described in Appendix E of the International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board Report. That is, the effect of reducing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions would be shared equally between the power plants in the United States and Canada.

3.3.2 Niagara River Plants, Assumptions

(a) For any Lake Erie outflow, the diversion entitlement for Canada and United States would be determined as follows:

(1) When the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions were reduced to zero on trigger (2500 cfs on average):

Canada entitlement = $\frac{1}{2}$ (adjusted Lake Erie outflow - falls flow + 2500)

Table G-34
POWER EVALUATION
(Values in \$1,000)

| | Scenarios | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | <u>1</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>13</u> |
| | LL/0 CHI 3200(c) WELL 7000(c) | 0 (c) CHI 3200(c) WELL 7000(c) | 0 (t) CHI 3200(c) WELL 7000(c) | 5000(c) CHI 3200(c) WELL 9000(t) | 5000(c) CHI 8700(t) WELL 7000(c) | 0 (t) CHI 8700(t) WELL 7000(c) | 0 (t) CHI 8700(t) WELL 9000(t) | 5000(c) CHI 3200(c) WELL 2600(t) | 5600(c) CHI 3200(c) WELL 7000(c) | 5000(c) CHI 3200(c) WELL 9400(c) |
| United States | | | | | | | | | | |
| New York System | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | -14,491 | -6,854 | -39 | -7,547 | -14,581 | -14,658 | +22 | +1,675 | +34 | +1,664 |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | -29,844 | -29,844 | -29,844 | 0 | +6,393 | 0 | +6,393 |
| Upper Michigan | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | -66 | -34 | +2 | +10 | -24 | -25 | -3 | +3 | +2 | +7 |
| Total U.S. | -14,557 | -6,888 | -37 | -37,381 | -44,449 | -44,527 | +19 | +8,071 | +36 | +8,064 |
| Canada | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | | | | | |
| (energy) | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | -1,907 | -905 | -7 | -998 | -1,924 | -1,936 | -1 | +217 | +3 | +213 |
| Niagara | -9,343 | -4,226 | +1,061 | -1,963 | -6,510 | -5,683 | -2,013 | +465 | +1,488 | +2,023 |
| St. Marys | -113 | -51 | +4 | +34 | -21 | -22 | -9 | +3 | +7 | +16 |
| Nipigon | -6,998 | -3,567 | 0 | 0 | -3,567 | -3,567 | 0 | +840 | 0 | +840 |
| Aqwasabon | -3,100 | -1,634 | 0 | 0 | -1,634 | -1,634 | 0 | +373 | 0 | +373 |
| Total Energy | -21,461 | -10,383 | +1,058 | -2,927 | -13,656 | -12,842 | -2,023 | +1,898 | +1,498 | +3,465 |
| Total Capacity | -2,642 | -1,966 | -48 | -235 | -2,240 | -2,322 | -1,960 | +68 | -16 | +43 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | | | | | |
| (energy) | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | -1,586 | -780 | 0 | -857 | -1,640 | -1,644 | -8 | +193 | 0 | +194 |
| Total Canada | -25,689 | -13,129 | +1,010 | -4,019 | -17,536 | -16,808 | -3,991 | +2,159 | +1,482 | +3,702 |
| Total U.S. and Canada | -40,246 | -20,017 | +973 | -41,400 | -61,985 | -61,335 | -3,972 | +10,230 | +1,518 | +11,766 |

(c) Continuous
(t) On trigger

United States entitlement = $1/2$ (adjusted Lake Erie
outflow - falls flow
- 2500)

- (2) When Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions were reduced to zero continuously:

Canada entitlement = $1/2$ (adjusted Lake Erie
outflow - falls flow)

United States entitlement = $1/2$ (adjusted Lake Erie
outflow - falls flow)

- (3) When Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions were 5,000 cfs or 5,600 cfs continuously, the diversion entitlements were as shown in Appendix E, Section 3.2.3(3) namely:

Canada entitlement = $1/2$ (adjusted Lake Erie
outflow - falls flow
+ 5,000)

United States entitlement = $1/2$ (adjusted Lake Erie
outflow - falls flow
- 5,000)

Thus the effect of reducing the Long Lac/Ogoki Diversions would be borne by the Canadian power interest. The effect of increasing the diversion from 5,000 to 5,600 cfs would be shared equally between Canada and the United States.

- (b) The effect of increasing the Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago would be shared equally between Canada and the United States.
- (c) When the Welland Canal flow is increased to 9,000 cfs or 9,400 cfs, the diversion to Decew Falls generating station would be 6,800 cfs each month. Thus the effect of increasing the Welland Canal flow would be borne by the Canadian power plants, with no effect to the U.S. power plant.

3.3.3 Moses-Saunders (St. Lawrence) Power Plants, Assumptions

The effect of altering any diversion would be shared equally between Canada and the United States.

3.3.4 Beauharnois-Les Cedres (St. Lawrence) Power Plants, Assumptions

Since the Beauharnois-Les Cedres power plants use the total flow of the St. Lawrence River, the full effect of altering the diversions would be borne by the Quebec System.

3.3.5 Nipigon River Power Plants

3.3.5.1 General Description

There are three hydro-electric generating stations on the Nipigon River, which flows south from Lake Nipigon some 34 miles into Lake Superior. These generating stations, Pine Portage, Cameron Falls, and Alexander Falls are owned and operated by Ontario Hydro. They have a combined installed capacity of some 265,950 kW. Any reduction in the Ogoki Diversion will ultimately reduce the output of these plants.

3.3.5.2 Assumptions

In any month that the Ogoki Diversion would be reduced to zero, there would be no change in the elevation of Lake Nipigon and the Nipigon River flow would be reduced by 3,700 cfs for that same month.

3.3.5.3 Peak and Energy Outputs

The peak and energy outputs were determined for each plant, for each month of the period of record, January 1944 through December 1976, using a methodology developed by Ontario Hydro. For the basis-of-comparison, monthly peak and energy outputs were determined from the observed flows. For those scenarios in which the Ogoki Diversion was reduced to zero, monthly peak and energy outputs were determined from observed flows minus 3,700 cfs. Thus the average annual loss was computed for the 33 year period, 1944 to 1976, and assumed to apply over the longer period 1900 to 1976. Similarly the loss in dependable peak capacity was determined by an examination of December and January peak outputs computed from the basis-of-comparison and each diversion scenario.

3.3.6 Aguasabon River Plants

3.3.6.1 General Description

The Long Lac Diversion flows south from Long Lake down the Aguasabon River to Lake Superior and is utilized by one hydro-electric plant, Aguasabon generating station, with an installed capacity of 40,500 kW.

3.3.6.2 Assumptions

In any month that the Long Lac Diversion would be reduced to zero, the outflow from Long Lake would be reduced by 1,300 cfs.

3.3.6.3 Peak and Energy Outputs

Peak and energy outputs were determined for each month of the period of record 1944 to 1976 by a methodology developed by Ontario Hydro. Basis-of-comparison outputs were determined from observed flows and outputs. For those scenarios where the diversion would be reduced to zero, they were computed from basis-of-comparison flows minus 1,300 cfs. Thus,

the loss in average annual energy and peak capacity was determined for the 33 year period 1944 to 1976 and was assumed to apply over the 77 year period 1900 to 1976.

3.3.7 Determination of Unit Energy and Capacity Values

3.3.7.1 Definitions

Energy value; energy is the average amount of power (Av. MW) that is produced over a period of time; e.g., Av. MW x HRS/yr = average annual energy (MWh). The value of the gain or loss in energy is essentially the cost of fossil or nuclear fuel required to produce the equivalent amount of energy, and is expressed in mills/kWh.

Capacity value; capacity or peak power is the amount of power required (MW) to meet the maximum peak load demands. The value of the gain or loss in peak load meeting capability is therefore the annual value of the capital and the operation and maintenance (O & M) costs of providing additional new thermal generation or capacity, expressed as dollars/kW/yr.

3.3.7.2 Basis of Evaluation

The Lake Erie Board established an Ad-Hoc Economics Subcommittee to determine and recommend certain economic factors and criteria to serve as a common basis of evaluation. The energy and capacity values used for evaluating the effects of regulation plans on hydro-electric power were computed in accordance with these recommendations. An explanation of their determination is given for each power system in Appendix E of the Lake Erie Regulation Board's study report. The values are summarized below:

Annual Amortized Energy and Capacity Values Used for Evaluating Effects of Diversion Scenarios on Hydro-Electric Power Generation

| <u>Power System</u> | <u>Energy Values</u> | | | <u>Capacity</u> |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>Mills/kWh</u> | | | <u>Value</u> |
| | <u>day</u> | <u>night</u> | <u>composite</u> | <u>\$/kW/year</u> |
| Upper Michigan | | | 3.36 | 28.33 |
| New York State | | | 110.60 | 70.00 |
| Ontario | 17.24 | 12.12 | 15.53 | 33.08 |
| Quebec | | | 7,568 | - |

3.3.8 Evaluation of Diversion Scenarios

3.3.8.1 General

This section presents the results of the detailed economic evaluation of the ten selected diversion scenarios. Each scenario was evaluated in accordance with the methodology described in the preceding paragraphs 3.3.1 to 3.3.7. The basis-of-comparison was the same as that

used in the Lake Erie Regulation Board Study with the exception that for this study Lake Ontario was regulated in accordance with 1958-D - without discretionary deviations which have occurred over the study period.

3.3.8.2 Adjustments to Energy Benefits

Under the sequence of supply (1900-1976) assumed for this study, the elevations of each of the lakes at the end of the period (December 1976) were different than under the basis-of-comparison. Consequently the actual long-term mean outflow of each diversion scenario was different than the basis-of-comparison average value by varying amounts up to 732 cfs. A sensitivity analysis indicated that this anomaly impacted on the results of the study, and therefore an adjustment was made to the computed average annual energy benefits/losses at the U.S. and Canadian St. Lawrence River generating stations and at the Ontario plants on the Niagara River. No adjustment was necessary at the U.S. plant on the Niagara River because the computed energy benefits/losses were based on flow differences. No adjustment was computed for the St. Marys River plants because they were small and their effect was almost negligible.

The adjusted benefits/losses in average annual energy production and the benefits/losses in peak load meeting capability together with their corresponding annual amortized and present worth values are summarized for each diversion scenario on Tables G-35 to G-44.

The computed energy and peak values for each power system are listed on Tables G-45 to G-53. The adjustments to the computed energy differences for the St. Lawrence River plants and for the Niagara River - Ontario plants are shown on Tables G-54 to G-59.

3.4 Recreational Beaches and Boating

Tables G-60 and G-61 show the impacts on recreational beaches and boating, as developed for this study by the International Lake Erie Regulation Study (ILERS) Board. The evaluation of the changing water level and outflow regimes was carried out only for the lower lakes (below Lake Huron) and the St. Lawrence River. Emphasis was placed on the Lakes St. Clair and Erie areas, as recreation in these areas would be mostly affected by changes in water levels. Since little marina or recreational boating data were available, an inventory was conducted to compile the necessary information. Due to funding limitations, this inventory was not carried out in Canada. The study of effects on recreational beaches in the United States covers the same areas as that for boating. In Canada, the study was confined mostly to the areas of Lakes St. Clair and Erie because of financial constraints.

The two tables (G-60 and G-61) show that the impacts are about equal and opposite; that which is beneficial to beaches is detrimental to boating. The tables also show that the major impacts are in the Lakes St. Clair-Erie areas. Table G-60 also shows that the impact on the United States and Canada shores are about equal (conclusion drawn from one scenario). Furthermore, one could conclude from these tables that as water is removed from the system, benefits to recreational beaches would occur, but in turn, losses to recreational boating would result.

Table G-35

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 1 LL/O 0 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 7000 (c)
 COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
 AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY
 AND CORRESPONDING
 ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Amortized Peak | Value Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | - 7.3 | | - 113 | | | |
| Niagara | - 582.7 | | - 9,343 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 125.1 | | - 1,907 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 715.1 | -34.85 | -11,363 | -1,153 | -12,516 | -144,755 |
| Nipigon | - 450.6 | 0 | - 6,998 | 0 | - 6,998 | - 80,936 |
| Aguasabon | - 199.6 | -45.00 | - 3,100 | -1,489 | - 4,589 | - 53,075 |
| Total | -1,365.3 | -79.85 | -21,461 | -2,642 | -24,103 | -278,766 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 209.6 | - | - 1,586 | - | - 1,586 | - 18,346 |
| Total Canada | -1,574.9 | -79.85 | -23,047 | -2,642 | -25,689 | -297,112 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| St. Lawrence | - 125.1 | - 9.50 | -13,836 | - 655 | -14,491 | -167,597 |
| Total | - 125.1 | - 9.50 | -13,836 | - 655 | -14,491 | -167,597 |
| Upper Michigan | - 18.6 | - 0.10 | - 63 | - 3 | - 66 | - 763 |
| Total US | - 143.7 | - 9.60 | -13,899 | - 658 | -14,557 | -168,360 |
| Total Can + US | -1,718.6 | -89.45 | -36,946 | -3,300 | -40,246 | -465,472 |

(c) = continuous
 (t) = on trigger

Table G-36

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 5 LL/O 0 (t) Chi 3200 (c) Well 7000 (c)

COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

AND CORRESPONDING

ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Amortized Value Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | - 3.3 | | - 51 | | | |
| Niagara | - 263.5 | | - 4,226 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 59.6 | | - 905 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 326.4 | -14.42 | - 5,182 | - 477 | - 5,659 | - 65,450 |
| Nipigon | - 229.7 | 0 | - 3,567 | 0 | - 3,567 | - 41,255 |
| Aguasabon | - 105.2 | -45.00 | - 1,634 | -1,489 | - 3,123 | - 36,119 |
| Total | - 661.3 | -59.42 | -10,383 | -1,966 | -12,349 | -142,824 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 103.0 | 0 | - 780 | 0 | - 780 | - 9,016 |
| Total Canada | - 764.3 | -59.42 | -11,163 | -1,966 | -13,129 | -151,840 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| St. Lawrence | - 59.6 | - 3.75 | - 6,592 | - 262 | - 6,854 | - 79,271 |
| Total | - 59.6 | - 3.75 | - 6,592 | - 262 | - 6,854 | - 79,271 |
| Upper Michigan | - 9.4 | - 0.07 | - 32 | - 2 | - 34 | - 393 |
| Total US | - 69.0 | - 3.82 | - 6,624 | - 264 | - 6,888 | - 79,664 |
| Total Can + US | - 833.3 | -63.24 | -17,787 | -2,230 | -20,017 | -231,504 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-37

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 6 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 9000 (t)
 COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
 AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY
 AND CORRESPONDING
 ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Amortized Peak | Value Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | + 0.3 | | + 4 | | | |
| Niagara | + 72.5 | | +1,061 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 0.3 | | - 7 | | | |
| Sub Total | + 72.5 | - 1.46 | +1,058 | - 48 | + 1,010 | + 11,681 |
| Nipigon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aguasabon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | + 72.5 | - 1.46 | +1,058 | - 48 | + 1,010 | + 11,681 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Canada | + 72.5 | - 1.46 | +1,058 | - 48 | + 1,010 | + 11,681 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| St. Lawrence | - 0.3 | - 0.08 | - 33 | - 6 | - 39 | - 451 |
| Total | - 0.3 | - 0.08 | - 33 | - 6 | - 39 | - 451 |
| Upper Michigan | + 0.5 | 0 | + 2 | 0 | + 2 | + 23 |
| Total US | + 0.2 | - 0.08 | - 31 | - 6 | - 37 | - 428 |
| Total Can + US | + 72.7 | - 1.54 | +1,027 | - 54 | + 973 | + 11,253 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-38

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 7 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi 8700 (t) Well 7000 (c)

COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

AND CORRESPONDING

ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | + 2.2 | | + 34 | | | |
| Niagara | - 122.7 | | - 1,963 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 65.6 | | - 998 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 186.1 | - 7.11 | - 2,927 | - 235 | - 3,162 | - 36,570 |
| Nipigon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aguasabon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | - 186.1 | - 7.11 | - 2,927 | - 235 | - 3,162 | - 36,570 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 113.2 | 0 | - 857 | 0 | - 857 | - 9,908 |
| Total Canada | - 299.3 | - 7.11 | - 3,784 | - 235 | - 4,019 | - 46,478 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | - 265.2 | - 7.33 | -29,331 | - 513 | -29,844 | |
| St. Lawrence | - 65.6 | - 4.17 | - 7,255 | - 292 | - 7,547 | |
| Total | - 330.8 | -11.50 | -36,586 | - 805 | -37,391 | -432,449 |
| Upper Michigan | + 2.4 | + 0.07 | + 8 | + 2 | + 10 | + 116 |
| Total US | - 328.4 | -11.43 | -36,578 | - 803 | -37,381 | -432,333 |
| Total Can + US | - 627.7 | -18.54 | -40,362 | -1,038 | -41,400 | -478,811 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-39

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 8 LL/O 0 (t) Chi 8700 (t) Well 7000 (c)

COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

AND CORRESPONDING

ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | - 1.3 | | - 21 | | | |
| Niagara | - 406.4 | | - 6,510 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 126.4 | | - 1,924 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 534.1 | -22.69 | - 8,455 | - 751 | - 9,206 | -106,473 |
| Nipigon | - 229.7 | 0 | - 3,567 | 0 | - 3,567 | - 41,255 |
| Aguasabon | - 105.2 | -45.00 | - 1,634 | -1,489 | - 3,123 | - 36,119 |
| Total | - 869.0 | -67.69 | -13,656 | -2,240 | -15,896 | -183,847 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 216.7 | 0 | - 1,640 | 0 | - 1,640 | - 18,968 |
| Total Canada | -1,085.7 | -67.69 | -15,296 | -2,240 | -17,536 | -202,815 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | - 265.2 | - 7.33 | -29,331 | - 513 | -29,844 | -345,163 |
| St. Lawrence | - 126.4 | - 8.58 | -13,980 | - 601 | -14,581 | -168,638 |
| Total | - 391.6 | -15.91 | -43,311 | -1,114 | -44,425 | -513,811 |
| Upper Michigan | - 7.2 | 0 | - 24 | 0 | - 24 | - 278 |
| Total US | - 398.8 | -15.91 | -43,335 | -1,114 | -44,449 | -514,089 |
| Total Can + US | -1,484.5 | -83.60 | -58,631 | -3,354 | -61,985 | -716,904 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-40

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 9 LL/O 0 (t) Chi 8700 (t) Well 9000 (t)
 COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
 AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY
 AND CORRESPONDING
 ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Amortized Peak | Value Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | - 1.4 | | - 22 | | | |
| Niagara | - 347.9 | | - 5,683 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 127.1 | | - 1,936 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 476.4 | -25.18 | - 7,641 | - 833 | - 8,474 | - 98,007 |
| Nipigon | - 229.7 | 0 | - 3,567 | 0 | - 3,567 | - 41,255 |
| Aguasabon | - 105.2 | -45.00 | - 1,634 | -1,489 | - 3,123 | - 36,119 |
| Total | - 811.3 | -70.18 | -12,842 | -2,322 | -15,164 | -175,381 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 217.2 | 0 | - 1,644 | 0 | - 1,644 | - 19,011 |
| Total Canada | -1,028.5 | -70.18 | -14,486 | -2,322 | -16,808 | -194,392 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | - 265.2 | - 7.33 | -29,331 | - 513 | -29,844 | -345,163 |
| St. Lawrence | - 127.1 | - 8.58 | -14,057 | - 601 | -14,658 | -169,529 |
| Total | - 392.3 | -15.91 | -43,388 | -1,114 | -44,502 | -514,692 |
| Upper Michigan | - 7.4 | 0 | - 25 | 0 | - 25 | - 289 |
| Total US | - 399.7 | -15.91 | -43,413 | -1,114 | -44,527 | -514,981 |
| Total Can + US | -1,428.2 | -86.09 | -57,899 | -3,436 | -61,335 | -709,373 |

(c) = continuous
 (t) = on trigger

Table G-41
POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 10 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 2600 (t)
COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY
AND CORRESPONDING
ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Amortized Peak | Value Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | - 0.6 | | - 9 | | | |
| Niagara | - 137.7 | | - 2,013 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 0.2 | | - 1 | | | |
| Sub Total | - 138.1 | -59.25 | - 2,023 | -1,960 | - 3,983 | - 46,066 |
| Nipigon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aguasabon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | - 138.1 | -59.25 | - 2,023 | -1,960 | - 3,983 | - 46,066 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | - 1.0 | 0 | - 8 | 0 | - 8 | - 88 |
| Total Canada | - 139.1 | -59.25 | - 2,031 | -1,960 | - 3,991 | - 46,154 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| St. Lawrence | + 0.2 | 0 | + 22 | 0 | + 22 | + 254 |
| Total | + 0.2 | 0 | + 22 | 0 | + 22 | + 254 |
| Upper Michigan | - 0.7 | 0 | - 3 | 0 | - 3 | - 35 |
| Total US | - 0.5 | 0 | + 19 | 0 | + 19 | + 219 |
| Total Can + US | - 139.6 | -59.25 | - 2,012 | -1,960 | - 3,972 | - 45,935 |

(c) = continuous
(t) = on trigger

Table G-42

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 11 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 7000 (c)

COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

AND CORRESPONDING

ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | + 0.2 | | + 3 | | | |
| Niagara | + 29.0 | | + 465 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 14.3 | | + 217 | | | |
| Sub Total | + 43.5 | + 2.07 | + 685 | + 68 | + 753 | + 8,709 |
| Nipigon | + 54.1 | 0 | + 840 | 0 | + 840 | + 9,715 |
| Aguasabon | + 24.0 | 0 | + 373 | 0 | + 373 | + 4,314 |
| Total | + 121.6 | + 2.07 | + 1,898 | + 68 | + 1,966 | + 22,738 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 25.5 | 0 | + 193 | 0 | + 193 | + 2,232 |
| Total Canada | + 147.1 | + 2.07 | + 2,091 | + 68 | + 2,159 | + 24,970 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | + 57.8 | 0 | + 6,393 | 0 | + 6,393 | + 73,939 |
| St. Lawrence | + 14.3 | + 1.33 | + 1,582 | + 93 | + 1,675 | + 19,372 |
| Total | + 72.1 | + 1.33 | + 7,975 | + 93 | + 8,068 | + 93,311 |
| Upper Michigan | + 1.0 | 0 | + 3 | 0 | + 3 | + 35 |
| Total US | + 73.1 | + 1.33 | + 7,978 | + 93 | + 8,071 | + 93,346 |
| Total Can + US | + 220.2 | + 3.40 | +10,069 | + 161 | +10,230 | +118,316 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-43

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 12 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 9400 (c)

COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

AND CORRESPONDING

ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | + 0.5 | | + 7 | | | |
| Niagara | + 105.8 | | + 1,488 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 0.2 | | + 3 | | | |
| Sub Total | + 106.5 | - 0.49 | + 1,498 | - 16 | + 1,482 | + 17,140 |
| Nipigon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Aguasabon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | + 106.5 | - 0.49 | + 1,498 | - 16 | + 1,482 | + 17,140 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Canada | + 106.5 | - 0.49 | + 1,498 | - 16 | + 1,482 | + 17,140 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| St. Lawrence | + 0.2 | + 0.17 | + 22 | + 12 | + 34 | + 393 |
| Total | + 0.2 | + 0.17 | + 22 | + 12 | + 34 | + 393 |
| Upper Michigan | + 0.7 | 0 | + 2 | 0 | + 2 | + 23 |
| Total US | + 0.9 | + 0.17 | + 24 | + 12 | + 36 | + 416 |
| Total Can + US | + 107.4 | - 0.32 | + 1,522 | - 4 | + 1,518 | + 17,556 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-44
POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIO - 13 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi 3200 (c) Well 9400 (c)
COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
AND PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY
AND CORRESPONDING
ANNUAL AMORTIZED AND PRESENT WORTH VALUE

| | Difference from the Basis-of-Comparison | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|
| | Average Annual Energy gWh | Peak Capacity MW | Value of Difference - \$1000 | | | Present Worth of Total |
| | | | Annual Energy | Peak | Total | |
| Ontario System | | | | | | |
| St. Marys | + 1.0 | | + 16 | | | |
| Niagara | + 137.7 | | + 2,023 | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 14.1 | | + 213 | | | |
| Sub Total | + 152.8 | + 1.31 | + 2,252 | + 43 | + 2,295 | + 26,543 |
| Nipigon | + 54.1 | 0 | + 840 | 0 | + 840 | + 9,715 |
| Aguasabon | + 24.0 | 0 | + 373 | 0 | + 373 | + 4,314 |
| Total | + 230.9 | + 1.31 | + 3,465 | + 43 | + 3,508 | + 40,572 |
| Quebec System | | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence | + 25.6 | 0 | + 194 | 0 | + 194 | + 2,241 |
| Total Canada | + 255.9 | + 1.31 | + 3,659 | + 43 | + 3,702 | + 42,813 |
| New York System | | | | | | |
| Niagara | + 57.8 | 0 | + 6,393 | 0 | + 6,393 | |
| St. Lawrence | + 14.1 | + 1.50 | + 1,559 | + 105 | + 1,664 | |
| Total | + 71.9 | + 1.50 | + 7,952 | + 105 | + 8,057 | + 93,184 |
| Upper Michigan | + 2.1 | 0 | + 7 | 0 | + 7 | + 81 |
| Total US | + 74.0 | + 1.50 | + 7,959 | + 105 | + 8,064 | + 93,265 |
| Total Can + US | + 329.9 | + 2.81 | +11,618 | + 148 | +11,766 | +136,078 |

(c) = continuous
(t) = on trigger

Table G-45

POWER EVALUATION
 DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
 ONTARIO SYSTEM

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

| | Diversion Scenarios | | | Average Annual Energy - (gWh) | | | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison - (gWh) | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------|--------|
| | | | | Daytime | Nighttime | Total | Daytime | Nighttime | Total |
| Basis-of-Comparison | LL/O | 5000 (c) | St. Marys | 262.2 | 131.1 | 393.3 | | | |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,253.5 | 2,609.0 | 12,862.5 | | | |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,501.0 | 1,937.9 | 6,438.9 | | | |
| | | | Total | 15,016.7 | 4,678.0 | 19,694.7 | | | |
| 1 | LL/O | 0 (c) | St. Marys | 257.3 | 128.7 | 386.0 | - 4.9 | - 2.4 | - 7.3 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 9,817.6 | 2,476.4 | 12,294.0 | -435.9 | -132.6 | -568.5 |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,431.3 | 1,892.6 | 6,323.9 | - 69.7 | - 45.3 | -115.0 |
| | | | Total | 14,506.2 | 4,497.7 | 19,003.9 | -510.5 | -180.3 | -690.8 |
| 5 | LL/O | 0 (t) | St. Marys | 260.0 | 130.0 | 390.0 | - 2.2 | - 1.1 | - 3.3 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,058.5 | 2,550.4 | 12,608.9 | -195.0 | - 58.6 | -253.6 |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,470.9 | 1,916.9 | 6,387.8 | - 30.1 | - 21.0 | - 51.1 |
| | | | Total | 14,789.4 | 4,597.3 | 19,386.7 | -227.3 | - 80.7 | -308.0 |
| 6 | LL/O | 5000 (c) | St. Marys | 262.4 | 131.2 | 393.6 | + 0.2 | + 0.1 | + 0.3 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,290.0 | 2,646.3 | 12,936.3 | + 36.5 | + 37.3 | + 73.8 |
| | Wel. | 9000 (t) | St. Lawrence | 4,501.2 | 1,938.5 | 6,439.7 | + 0.2 | + 0.6 | + 0.8 |
| | | | Total | 15,053.6 | 4,716.0 | 19,769.6 | + 36.9 | + 38.0 | + 74.9 |
| 7 | LL/O | 5000 (c) | St. Marys | 263.7 | 131.8 | 395.5 | + 1.5 | + 0.7 | + 2.2 |
| | Chi. | 8700 (t) | Niagara | 10,168.4 | 2,583.1 | 12,751.5 | - 85.1 | - 25.9 | -111.0 |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,468.1 | 1,915.2 | 6,383.3 | - 32.9 | - 22.7 | - 55.6 |
| | | | Total | 14,900.2 | 4,630.1 | 19,530.3 | -116.5 | - 47.9 | -164.4 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-46

POWER EVALUATION

DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

ONTARIO SYSTEM

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

| | Diversion Scenarios | | | Average Annual Energy - (gWh) | | | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison - (gWh) | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|---|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | Daytime | Nighttime | Total | Daytime | Nighttime | Total | |
| Basis-of-Comparison | LL/O | 5000 | (c) | St. Marys | 262.2 | 131.1 | 393.3 | | | |
| | Chi. | 3200 | (c) | Niagara | 10,253.5 | 2,609.0 | 12,862.5 | | | |
| | Wel. | 7000 | (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,501.0 | 1,937.9 | 6,438.9 | | | |
| | | | | Total | 15,016.7 | 4,678.0 | 19,694.7 | | | |
| G-100 8 | LL/O | 0 | (t) | St. Marys | 261.3 | 130.7 | 392.0 | - 0.9 | - 0.4 | - 1.3 |
| | Chi. | 8700 | (t) | Niagara | 9,959.5 | 2,519.8 | 12,479.3 | -294.0 | - 89.2 | -383.2 |
| | Wel. | 7000 | (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,435.0 | 1,893.6 | 6,328.6 | - 66.0 | - 44.3 | -110.3 |
| | | | | Total | 14,655.8 | 4,544.1 | 19,199.9 | -360.9 | -133.9 | -494.8 |
| 9 | LL/O | 0 | (t) | St. Marys | 261.3 | 130.6 | 391.9 | - 0.9 | - 0.5 | - 1.4 |
| | Chi. | 8700 | (t) | Niagara | 9,981.4 | 2,554.6 | 12,536.0 | -272.1 | - 54.4 | -326.5 |
| | Wel. | 9000 | (t) | St. Lawrence | 4,434.9 | 1,893.8 | 6,328.7 | - 66.1 | - 44.1 | -110.2 |
| | | | | Total | 14,677.6 | 4,579.0 | 19,256.6 | -339.1 | - 99.0 | -438.1 |
| 10 | LL/O | 5000 | (c) | St. Marys | 261.8 | 130.9 | 392.7 | - 0.4 | - 0.2 | - 0.6 |
| | Chi. | 3200 | (c) | Niagara | 10,185.9 | 2,538.5 | 12,724.4 | - 67.6 | - 70.5 | -138.1 |
| | Wel. | 2600 | (t) | St. Lawrence | 4,500.3 | 1,938.5 | 6,438.8 | - 0.7 | + 0.6 | - 0.1 |
| | | | | Total | 14,948.0 | 4,607.9 | 19,555.9 | - 68.7 | - 70.1 | -138.8 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-47

POWER EVALUATION
 DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
 ONTARIO SYSTEM
 DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

| | Diversion Scenarios | | | Average Annual Energy - (gWh) | | | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison - (gWh) | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|---|-----------|--------|
| | | | | Daytime | Nighttime | Total | Daytime | Nighttime | Total |
| Basis-of-Comparison | LL/O | 5000 (c) | St. Marys | 262.2 | 131.1 | 393.3 | | | |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,253.5 | 2,609.0 | 12,862.5 | | | |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,501.0 | 1,937.9 | 6,438.9 | | | |
| | | | Total | 15,016.7 | 4,678.0 | 19,694.7 | | | |
| G-101 11 | LL/O | 5600 (c) | St. Marys | 262.3 | 131.2 | 393.5 | + 0.1 | + 0.1 | + 0.2 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,274.5 | 2,615.4 | 12,889.9 | + 21.0 | + 6.4 | + 27.4 |
| | Wel. | 7000 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,509.3 | 1,943.5 | 6,542.8 | + 8.3 | + 5.6 | + 13.9 |
| | | | Total | 15,046.1 | 4,690.1 | 19,736.2 | + 29.4 | + 12.1 | + 41.5 |
| 12 | LL/O | 5000 (c) | St. Marys | 262.5 | 131.3 | 393.8 | + 0.3 | + 0.2 | + 0.5 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,295.0 | 2,675.2 | 12,970.2 | + 41.5 | + 66.2 | +107.7 |
| | Wel. | 9400 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,501.8 | 1,938.4 | 6,440.2 | + 0.8 | + 0.5 | + 1.3 |
| | | | Total | 15,059.3 | 4,744.9 | 19,804.2 | + 42.6 | + 66.9 | +109.5 |
| 13 | LL/O | 5600 (c) | St. Marys | 262.9 | 131.4 | 394.3 | + 0.7 | + 0.3 | + 1.0 |
| | Chi. | 3200 (c) | Niagara | 10,318.2 | 2,682.4 | 13,000.6 | + 64.7 | + 73.4 | +138.1 |
| | Wel. | 9400 (c) | St. Lawrence | 4,509.4 | 1,943.7 | 6,453.1 | + 8.4 | + 5.8 | + 14.2 |
| | | | Total | 15,090.5 | 4,757.5 | 19,848.0 | + 73.8 | + 79.5 | +153.3 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-48
 POWER EVALUATION
 DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
 ONTARIO SYSTEM
 DIFFERENCE IN PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

| | | Basis-of- Comparison | Diversion Scenarios | | | | |
|----------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | 1 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| MEAN | - MW | 3010.66 | 2976.73 | 2996.31 | 3009.22 | 3003.25 | 2988.03 |
| ST. DEV. | - MW | 68.6473 | 86.5156 | 70.0805 | 69.0290 | 67.6428 | 70.0390 |
| ΔLMC_{MH} | - MW | - | -33.93 | -14.35 | -1.44 | -7.16 | -22.63 |
| ΔV_H | | - | -2772.51 | -198.83 | +52.55 | +136.90 | -193.01 |
| ΔLMC_{VH} | - MW | - | -0.9242 | -0.0663 | -0.0175 | +0.0466 | -0.0643 |
| $\Sigma(\Delta LMC)$ | - MW | - | -34.85 | -14.42 | -1.46 | -7.11 | -22.69 |

NOTE: $\Sigma(\Delta LMC)$ = Difference in peak load meeting capability
 = Difference in December hydraulic mean + difference in December hydraulic variance
 = $\Delta LMC_{MH} + \Delta LMC_{VH}$

Table G- 49

POWER EVALUATION
 DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
 ONTARIO SYSTEM
 DIFFERENCE IN PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

| | Basis-of- Comparison | Diversion Scenarios | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| MEAN - MW | 3010.66 | 2985.57 | 2954.84 | 3012.69 | 3010.08 | 3011.86 |
| ST. DEV. - MW | 68.6473 | 70.6403 | 122.5269 | 67.8820 | 66.6079 | 66.1041 |
| ΔLMC_{MH} - MW | - | -25.09 | -55.82 | +2.03 | -0.58 | +1.20 |
| ΔV_H | - | 277.60 | -10300.39 | +104.48 | +275.83 | +342.70 |
| ΔLMC_{VH} - MW | - | -0.0925 | -3.433 | +0.0348 | +0.0919 | +0.1142 |
| $\Sigma(\Delta LMC)$ - MW | - | -25.1825 | -59.25 | +2.07 | -0.49 | +1.31 |

NOTE: $\Sigma(\Delta LMC)$ = Difference in peak load meeting capability
 = Difference in December hydraulic mean + difference in December hydraulic variance
 = $\Delta LMC_{MH} + \Delta LMC_{VH}$

Table G-50
POWER EVALUATION
DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
QUEBEC SYSTEM
DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION

| Basis-of-Comparison | Diversion Scenarios-cfs | | | Average Annual Energy - gWh | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison - (gWh) |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| | LL/O | Chi. | Wel. | | |
| | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 11500.5 | |
| 1 | 0(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 11308.5 | -192.0 |
| 5 | 0(t) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 11413.6 | - 86.9 |
| 6 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 9000(t) | 11503.4 | 2.9 |
| 7 | 5000(c) | 8700(t) | 7000(c) | 11405.7 | - 94.8 |
| 8 | 0(t) | 8700(t) | 7000(c) | 11312.9 | -187.6 |
| 9 | 0(t) | 8700(t) | 9000(t) | 11313.6 | -186.9 |
| 10 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 2600(t) | 11500.0 | - 0.5 |
| 11 | 5600(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 11525.6 | 25.1 |
| 12 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 9400(c) | 11502.9 | 2.4 |
| 13 | 5600(c) | 3200(c) | 9400(c) | 11526.6 | 26.1 |

(c) = continuous
(t) = on trigger

TABLE G-51

POWER EVALUATION
DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON

NEW YORK STATE SYSTEM

DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
AND
PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

G-105

| Basis-of-Comparison | Diversion Scenarios - cfs | | | | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | LL/O | Chi. | Wel. | | Average Annual Energy = gWh | Peak Capacity - MW |
| | 5000 (c) | 3200 (c) | 7000 (c) | | | |
| 1 | 0 (c) | 3200 (c) | 7000 (c) | Niagara | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | -125.1 | -9.50 |
| | | | | Total | -125.1 | -9.50 |
| 5 | 0 (t) | 3200 (c) | 7000 (c) | Niagara | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | - 59.6 | -3.75 |
| | | | | Total | - 59.6 | -3.75 |
| 6 | 5000 (c) | 3200 (c) | 9000(t) | Niagara | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | - 0.3 | -0.08 |
| | | | | Total | - 0.3 | -0.08 |
| 7 | 5000 (c) | 8700 (t) | 7000 (c) | Niagara | -265.2 | -7.33 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | - 65.6 | -4.17 |
| | | | | Total | -330.8 | -11.50 |
| 8 | 0 (t) | 8700 (t) | 7000 (c) | Niagara | -265.2 | -7.33 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | -126.4 | -8.58 |
| | | | | Total | -391.6 | -15.91 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-52

POWER EVALUATION
 DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
 NEW YORK STATE SYSTEM
 DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
 AND
 PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

Difference from Basis-of-Comparison

| Basis-of-Comparison | Diversion Scenarios - cfs | | | | Average Annual | Peak |
|---------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | LL/O | Chi. | Wel. | | Energy - gWh | Capacity - MW |
| 9 | 5000 (c) | 3200 (c) | 7000 (c) | | | |
| | 0 (t) | 8700 (t) | 9000 (t) | Niagara | -265.2 | -7.33 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | <u>-127.1</u> | <u>-8.58</u> |
| | | | Total | -392.3 | -15.91 | |
| 10 | 5000 (c) | 3200 (c) | 2600 (t) | Niagara | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | <u>+0.2</u> | <u>0</u> |
| | | | | Total | +0.2 | 0 |
| 11 | 5600 (c) | 3200 (c) | 7000 (c) | Niagara | +57.8 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | <u>+14.3</u> | <u>+1.33</u> |
| | | | | Total | +72.1 | +1.33 |
| 12 | 5000 (c) | 3200 (c) | 9400 (c) | Niagara | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | <u>+0.2</u> | <u>+0.17</u> |
| | | | | Total | +0.2 | +0.17 |
| 13 | 5600 (c) | 3200 (c) | 9400 (c) | Niagara | +57.8 | 0 |
| | | | | St. Lawrence | <u>+14.1</u> | <u>+ 1.50</u> |
| | | | | Total | +71.9 | + 1.50 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-53

DIVERSION SCENARIOS COMPARED TO BASIS-OF-COMPARISON
UPPER MICHIGAN SYSTEM
DIFFERENCE IN AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY PRODUCTION
AND
PEAK LOAD MEETING CAPABILITY

| | Diversión Scenarios-cfs | | | Average Annual Energy gWh | <u>Difference from Basis-of-Comparison</u> | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|
| | | | | | LL/O | Chi. | Wel. |
| Basis-of-Comparison | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 379.3 | 29.26(5) | | |
| 1 | 0(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 360.7 | 29.16 | -18.6 | -0.10 |
| 5 | 0(t) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 369.9 | 29.20 | - 9.4 | -0.07 |
| 6 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 9000(t) | 379.8 | 29.27 | + 0.5 | 0 |
| 7 | 5000(c) | 8700(t) | 7000(c) | 381.6 | 29.33 | + 2.4 | +0.07 |
| 8 | 0(t) | 8700(t) | 7000(c) | 372.1 | 29.27 | + 7.2 | 0 |
| 9 | 0(t) | 8700(t) | 9000(t) | 371.9 | 29.27 | - 7.4 | 0 |
| 10 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 2600(t) | 378.6 | 29.26 | - 0.7 | 0 |
| 11 | 5600(c) | 3200(c) | 7000(c) | 380.3 | 29.27 | + 1.0 | 0 |
| 12 | 5000(c) | 3200(c) | 9400(c) | 380.0 | 29.27 | + 0.7 | 0 |
| 13 | 5600(c) | 3200(c) | 9400(c) | 381.4 | 29.28 | + 2.1 | 0 |

(c) = continuous

(t) = on trigger

Table G-54

POWER EVALUATION

ONTARIO SYSTEM - NIAGARA RIVER PLANTS

ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
FOR

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Erie Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 207,175 cfs

G-108

| Diversion Scenario | Lake Erie Mean Outflow | | | | | Incre- mental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | from Diversion Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Canada Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. | Δ B.C. |
| | | Predicted | Computed | Diff. | | | | Before Adjustment | After Adjustment |
| | cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | gWh | gWh | gWh | |
| 1 LL/O 0 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 202,421 | -5000 | -4754 | -246 | -123 | 13.29 | day -9.5 night -4.7 total -14.2 | -435.9 -132.6 -568.5 | -445.4 -137.3 -582.7 |
| 5 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 204,863 | -2500 | -2312 | -188 | -94 | 12.02 | day -6.6 night -3.3 total -9.9 | -195.0 -58.6 -253.6 | -201.6 -61.9 -263.5 |
| 6 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9000 (t) | 207,201 | 0 | +26 | +26 | +13 | 11.04 | day -0.9 night -0.4 total -1.3 | +36.5 +37.3 +73.8 | +35.6 +36.9 +72.5 |
| 7 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 204,687 | -2750 | -2488 | -262 | -131 | 10.18 | day -7.8 night -3.9 total -11.7 | -85.1 -25.9 -111.0 | -92.9 -29.8 -122.7 |
| 8 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 202,369 | -5250 | -4806 | -444 | -221 | 11.96 | day -15.5 night -7.7 total -23.2 | -294.0 -89.2 -383.2 | -309.5 -96.9 -406.4 |

(c) = Continuous (t) = on Trigger

Table G-55

POWER EVALUATION

ONTARIO SYSTEM - NIAGARA RIVER PLANTS

 ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
 FOR
 DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Erie Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 207,175 cfs

G-109

| Diversions Scenario | Lake Erie Mean Outflow | | | | | Incremental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | from Diversions Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Canada Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. Before Adjustment | Δ B.C. After Adjustment | | |
| | | Predicted | Computed | Diff. | | | | | | gWh | gWh |
| cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | kW/cfs | | | | | | |
| 9 LL/O Chi. Wel. | 0 (t) 8700 (t) 9000 (t) | 202,402 | -5250 | -4773 | -477 | -238 | 10.24 | day night total | -14.2 -7.2 -21.4 | -272.1 -54.4 -326.5 | -286.3 -61.6 -347.9 |
| 10 LL/O Chi. Wel. | 5000 (c) 3200 (c) 2600 (t) | 207,166 | 0 | -9 | -9 | -4 | 11.04 | day night total | +0.3 +0.1 +0.4 | -67.6 -70.5 -138.1 | -67.3 -70.4 -137.7 |
| 11 LL/O Chi. Wel. | 5600 (c) 3200 (c) 7000 (c) | 207,741 | +600 | +566 | -34 | -17 | 11.04 | day night total | +1.1 +0.5 +1.6 | +21.0 +6.4 +27.4 | +22.1 +6.9 +29.0 |
| 12 LL/O Chi. Wel. | 5000 (c) 3200 (c) 9400 (c) | 207,216 | 0 | +41 | +41 | +20 | 11.04 | day night total | -1.3 -0.6 -1.9 | +41.5 +66.2 +107.7 | +40.2 +65.6 +105.8 |
| 13 LL/O Chi. Wel. | 5600 (c) 3200 (c) 9400 (d) | 207,783 | +600 | +608 | +8 | +4 | 11.04 | day night total | -0.3 -0.1 -0.4 | +64.7 +73.4 +138.1 | +64.4 +73.3 +137.7 |

(c) = Continuous (t) = on Trigger

Table G-56
POWER EVALUATION

ONTARIO OR NEW YORK SYSTEM - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER PLANTS
ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
FOR
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Ontario Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 241,880 cfs

| G-110 | Diversion Scenario | Lake Ontario Mean Outflow | | | | | Incremental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | |
|-------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | from Diversion Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Can. or US Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. Before Adjustment | Δ B.C. After Adjustment |
| | | cfs | Predicted cfs | Computed cfs | Diff. cfs | | | | | |
| 1 | LL/O 0 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 237,285 | -5000 | -4595 | -405 | -202 | 5.71 | day -6.7 night -3.4 total -10.1 | -69.7 -45.3 -115.0 | -76.4 -48.7 -125.1 |
| 5 | LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 239,738 | -2500 | -2142 | -358 | -179 | 5.44 | day -5.7 night -2.8 total -8.5 | -30.0 -21.0 -51.1 | -35.8 -23.8 -59.6 |
| 6 | LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9000 (t) | 241,926 | 0 | +46 | +46 | +23 | 5.45 | day -0.7 night -0.4 total -1.1 | +0.2 +0.6 +0.8 | -0.5 +0.2 -0.3 |
| 7 | LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 239,549 | -2750 | -2331 | -209 | -105 | 5.44 | day -6.7 night -3.3 total -10.0 | -32.9 -22.7 -55.6 | -39.6 -26.0 -65.6 |
| 8 | LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 237,299 | -5250 | -4581 | -669 | -334 | 5.49 | day -10.7 night -5.4 total -16.1 | -66.0 -44.3 -110.3 | -76.7 -49.7 -126.4 |

(c) = Continuous (t) = on Trigger

Table G-57
POWER EVALUATION

ONTARIO OR NEW YORK SYSTEM - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER PLANTS

ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
FOR
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Ontario Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 241,880 cfs

G-111

| Diversion Scenario | Lake Ontario Mean Outflow | | | | | Incremental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|
| | from Diversion Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Can. or US Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. Before Adjustment | Δ B.C. After Adjustment | | |
| | | Predicted | Computed | Diff. | | | | | | gWh | gWh |
| cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | kW/cfs | gWh | gWh | gWh | | | |
| 9 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 9000 (t) | 237,329 | -5250 | -4551 | -699 | -350 | 5.52 | day -11.3 night -5.6 total -16.9 | -66.1 -44.1 -110.2 | -77.4 -49.7 -127.1 | | |
| 10 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 2600 (t) | 241,866 | 0 | -14 | -14 | -7 | 5.45 | day +0.2 night +0.1 total +0.3 | -0.7 +0.6 -0.1 | -0.5 +0.7 +0.2 | | |
| 11 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 242,462 | +600 | +582 | -18 | -9 | 5.45 | day +0.3 night +0.1 total +0.4 | +8.3 +5.6 +13.9 | +8.6 +5.7 +14.3 | | |
| 12 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9400 (c) | 241,928 | 0 | +48 | +48 | +24 | 5.45 | day -0.7 night -0.4 total -1.1 | +0.8 +0.5 +1.3 | +0.1 +0.1 +0.2 | | |
| 13 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9400 (c) | 242,485 | +600 | +605 | +5 | +2 | 5.45 | day -0.1 night 0 total -0.1 | +8.4 +5.8 +14.2 | +8.3 +5.8 +14.1 | | |

(c) = Continuous (t) = on Trigger

Table G-58
POWER EVALUATION

QUEBEC SYSTEM - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER PLANTS

ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
FOR
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Ontario Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 241,859 cfs

G-112

| Diversion Scenario | Lake Ontario Mean Outflow | | | | | Incremental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | from Diversion Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Canada Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. Before Adjustment | Δ B.C. After Adjustment | |
| | cfs | Predicted cfs | Computed cfs | Diff. cfs | cfs | | | | | |
| 1 LL/O 0 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 237,285 | -5000 | -4574 | -426 | -426 | 4.70 | day night total | -17.6 | -192.0 | -209.6 |
| 5 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 239,750 | -2500 | -2109 | -391 | -391 | 4.70 | day night total | -16.1 | -86.9 | -103.0 |
| 6 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9000 (t) | 241,936 | 0 | +77 | -77 | -77 | 4.30 | day night total | -2.9 | +2.9 | 0 |
| 7 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 239,556 | -2750 | -2303 | -447 | -447 | 4.70 | day night total | -18.4 | -94.8 | -113.2 |
| 8 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 7000 (c) | 237,315 | -5250 | -4544 | -706 | -706 | 4.70 | day night total | -29.1 | -187.6 | -216.7 |

(c) = Continuous (t) = On Trigger

Table G-59

POWER EVALUATION

QUEBEC SYSTEM - ST. LAWRENCE RIVER PLANTS

ADJUSTMENT TO AVERAGE ANNUAL ENERGY
FOR
DIFFERENCE BETWEEN PREDICTED AND COMPUTED MEAN OUTFLOWS

Lake Ontario Mean Outflow from Basis-of-Comparison = 241,859 cfs

G-113

| Diversion Scenario | Lake Ontario Mean Outflow | | | | | Incremental Economy Factor | Average Annual Energy | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| | from Diversion Scenario | Difference from Basis-of-Comparison | | | Canada Share | | Adjustment | Δ B.C. Before Adjustment | Δ B.C. After Adjustment | |
| | | Predicted | Computed | Diff. | | | | | | gWh |
| cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | cfs | kW/cfs | gWh | gWh | gWh | | |
| 9 LL/O 0 (t) Chi. 8700 (t) Wel. 9000 (t) | 237,341 | -5250 | -4518 | -732 | -732 | 4.72 | day night total | -30.3 | -186.9 | -217.2 |
| 10 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 2600 (t) | 241,876 | 0 | +17 | -17 | -17 | 3.36 | day night total | -0.5 | -0.5 | -1.0 |
| 11 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 7000 (c) | 242,451 | +600 | +592 | +8 | +8 | 4.83 | day night total | +0.4 | +25.1 | +25.5 |
| 12 LL/O 5000 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9400 (c) | 241,914 | 0 | +55 | -55 | -55 | 4.98 | day night total | -2.4 | +2.4 | 0 |
| 13 LL/O 5600 (c) Chi. 3200 (c) Wel. 9400 (c) | 242,471 | +600 | +612 | -12 | -12 | 4.37 | day night total | -0.5 | +26.1 | +25.6 |

(c) = Continuous (t) = On Trigger

Table G-60
 RECREATIONAL BEACH EVALUATION
 (Annual Values in \$1000)

Scenarios

| | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>13</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | LL/0 0 | LL/0 5000 | LL/0 5000 | LL/0 0 | LL/0 5600 |
| | CHI 3200 | CHI 3200 | CHI 8700 | CHI 8700 | CHI 3200 |
| | WELL 7000 | WELL 9000 | WELL 7000 | WELL 9000 | WELL 9400 |
| Waterway | | | | | |
| United States | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence River | 4 | -1 | 3 | 7 | -2 |
| Lake Ontario | 1 | -26 | 26 | 40 | -33 |
| Niagara River | 2 | 0 | 4 | 5 | -1 |
| Lake Erie | 737 | 629 | 615 | 1,734 | 620 |
| Detroit River | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| St. Clair (Lake & River) | 9 | 2 | 8 | 20 | 5 |
| Total (U.S.) | 756 | 610 | 659 | 1,807 | 591 |
| Canada | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Lake Ontario | * | * | * | 241 | * |
| Niagara River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Lake Erie | * | * | * | 823 | * |
| Detroit River | * | * | * | * | * |
| St. Clair (Lake & River) | * | * | * | 56 | * |
| Total (Canada) | * | * | * | 1,120 | * |
| GRAND TOTAL | 756 | 610 | 659 | 2,927 | 591 |

*Data Not Available

Table G-61
 RECREATIONAL BOATING
 (Annual Values in \$1000)

Scenarios

| | <u>5</u> | <u>6</u> | <u>7</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>13</u> |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | LL/0 0 | LL/0 5000 | LL/0 5000 | LL/0 0 | LL/0 5600 |
| | CHI 3200 | CHI 3200 | CHI 8700 | CHI 8700 | CHI 3200 |
| | WELL 7000 | WELL 9000 | WELL 7000 | WELL 9000 | WELL 9000 |
| Waterway | | | | | |
| United States | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence River | -12 | 4 | 5 | -21 | -9 |
| Lake Ontario | +71 | 53 | -7 | -53 | 81 |
| Niagara River | 0 | 1 | -2 | -7 | 1 |
| Lake Erie | -356 | -229 | -403 | -851 | -154 |
| Detroit River | -47 | -16 | -38 | -119 | -30 |
| Lake St. Clair | -191 | -55 | -273 | -503 | -111 |
| St. Clair River | -44 | -11 | -49 | -81 | -10 |
| Total (U.S.) | -579 | -253 | -767 | -1,635 | -232 |
| Canada | | | | | |
| St. Lawrence River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Lake Ontario | * | * | * | * | * |
| Niagara River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Lake Erie | * | * | * | * | * |
| Detroit River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Lake St. Clair | * | * | * | * | * |
| St. Clair River | * | * | * | * | * |
| Total (Canada) | * | * | * | * | * |

*Data Not Available

4 Environmental Evaluation

The maximum-effect diversion scenario, Scenario 9, was evaluated for environmental impact through literature search, simplified models, extrapolation and application of the findings documented by the ILERS Board and the United States Study on Increased Lake Michigan Diversion at Chicago. Additional study data, simplified models, and excerpts from literature references supporting the evaluations, determinations and conclusions expressed in the main report are presented herein.

4.1 Fisheries

Table G-62 illustrates the large variety of forage, sport, and commercial fish species that could be affected during certain life-cycle periods by a reduction in lake water levels. Lower water levels may adversely impact fish populations in these areas; however, attempts of studies to relate specie strength with lake levels have borne mixed results. For example, one study to relate yellow perch year-class strength with lake levels in Saginaw Bay could not establish a relationship; other studies recently conducted in western Lake Erie have been able to interrelate such conditions for several species common to that area. Also, it is known that with losses of certain vegetation types and changes in shallow water habitat, fish populations subsequently change.

4.2 Wetlands

The studies conducted by Jaworski, et al (1979)⁽¹⁵⁾, at specific Great Lakes wetland areas, indicate that, in addition to the changes in total wetland area associated with various lake levels, changes also occur in the relative importance of the four major vegetation zones identified in the Jaworski study. Table G-63 outlines the changes noted in the area of these vegetative zones as related to lake level stages. The general responses of the seven wetland types (illustrated in Figure 2-3 of the main report) to a consistent decrease in water levels are presented in Table G-64.

The effect of lake level changes on wetland vegetation with respect to the diversion scenario using data from the Dickinson Island Marsh and Toussaint Marsh studies are displayed in Figures G-1 and G-2. Lake levels are relative to the long-term basis-of-comparison mean. The lines representing the different regulation plans are for a high four year period and a low four year period. These graphs do not consider lower levels for longer durations (10-15 years) that may occur with changes in the diversion rates.

Within the Great Lakes system, the area most likely to be affected by lake level changes is the shallow water area (nearshore zone). This zone is defined as the area down to the five fathom (30 ft.) depth contour. Charts showing the relative distribution of this zone in the Great Lakes are displayed in Figures G-3 through G-7.

Table G-62
 FISH USE OF SHALLOW WATER HABITAT DURING
 CRITICAL LIFE PERIODS
 (AFTER HARTLEY AND VAN VOOREN, 1979)*

| <u>Spawning</u> (shallow protected, with vegetation) | <u>Nursery</u> sand-mud, silt | <u>Feeding</u> | <u>Overwintering</u> (protected with vegetation) | <u>Migration</u> (in and out of small tributaries) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| banded killifish | x | x | x | |
| bigmouth buffalo | | x | | x |
| black bullhead | x | x | x | x |
| black crappie | x | x | x | |
| blacknose shiner | x | x | x | |
| bluegill sunfish | x | x | x | |
| bluntnose minnow | x | | x | |
| bowfin | x | x | x | |
| brindled madton | x | x | x | |
| brook silversides | x | x | x | |
| brown bullhead | x | x | x | x |
| carp | x | x | | x |
| central mudminnow | x | x | x | |
| fathead minnow | x | x | x | |
| golden shiner | x | x | | |
| goldfish | x | x | | x |
| grass pickerel | x | x | x | x |
| green sunfish | x | | x | |
| gr. side darter | x | x | x | |
| Iowa darter | x | x | x | |
| lake chubsucker | x | x | x | |
| largemouth bass | x | x | x | |
| muskellunge | x | x | | |
| northern pike | x | x | x | x |
| pugnose shiner | x | x | x | |
| pumpkinseed sunfish | x | x | x | |
| quillback | x | x | | x |
| spotfin shiner | x | | x | |
| yellow bullhead | x | x | x | x |
| channel catfish | | | | x |
| channel darter | | | | |
| gizzard shad | | | | x |
| longnose gar | | x | x | |
| logperch | | | | |
| spotted gar | | x | x | |
| tadpole madton | | x | x | |
| white crappie | | | x | |

alewife
 coho salmon
 golden redhorse
 northern redhorse
 rainbow trout
 silver lamprey
 silver redhorse
 smelt
 whitebass
 white sucker

*Hartley, S. M., and A. R. Van Vooren, 1979. The Fish Potentials, Special Management Areas, and their Interactions with Dredge Spoil Sites in Lake Erie. Administrative Report, Ohio Department of Natural Resources.

Table G-63
 COMPOSITION OF THE WETLAND VEGETATION BY LAKE LEVEL
 STAGE, IN MEAN PERCENT OF TOTAL WETLAND AREA**

| <u>Vegetation Type</u> | <u>Low Water</u> | <u>Average Level</u> | <u>High Water</u> |
|--|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Open Water, incl. Submersed and Floating-Leaved | 15.3% | 26.9% | 46.6% |
| Emergent, incl. Cattail | 34.5 | 30.0 | 19.4 |
| Sedge Marsh, Meadow | 22.5 | 15.5 | 8.9 |
| Shrub/Forested Wetland | 16.1 | 15.2 | 14.3 |

NOTE: Die-back areas were included in the live category.

** From Jaworski, et al (1979). Failure of the classification to total 100% at any lake level stage is due to the inclusion of developed areas in the wetland total.

Table G-64
GENERAL RESPONSE OF WETLAND TYPES TO LOWERED WATER LEVELS 1 /

Wetland Types

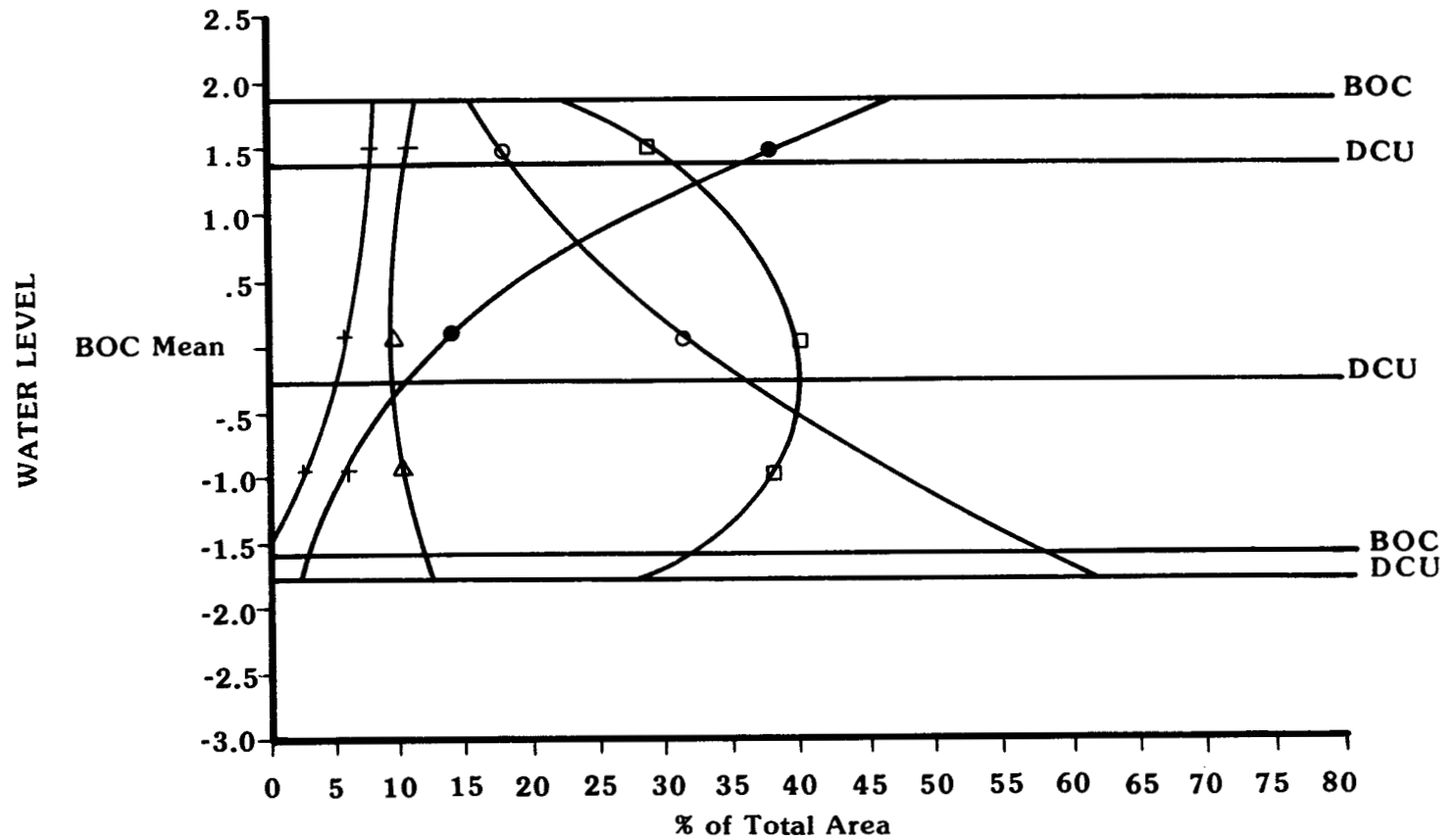
Lowered Water Levels

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| OPEN SHORELINE | A lowering of water levels would result in a lakeward shift of vegetation zones, leaving a dry zone (shrub/tree) at the landward edge. Emergents and sedge/meadow zones would become more prevalent. |
| UNRESTRICTED BAY | Lowered water levels would encourage the growth of dense emergents at the expense of open-water aquatics. |
| SHALLOW-SLOPING BEACH | A lowering of water levels may result in vegetation zone shifts over large areas, with extensive sections of the wetlands exhibiting more mesophytic vegetative characteristics. Critical wildlife areas could experience significant damage. |
| RIVER DELTA | Lower water levels would cause a lakeward shift of vegetation zones, but sedge/meadow zones would be more prevalent at the expense of open-water aquatics. |
| RESTRICTED RIVERINE | These wetlands would become dominated by emergent and sedge/meadow zones in response to lowered water levels. |
| LAKE-CONNECTED INLAND | Lowering of the long-term water levels would result in the loss of wetland along the landward perimeter. Sedge/meadow and emergent zones would become prevalent for longer periods and the diversity of wildlife would be reduced. Effects of lowered lake levels may be more severe in this Wetland Type. |
| PROTECTED | <u>Natural.</u> These wetlands would exhibit denser emergent vegetation and an increase in the extent of the sedge/meadow zones. <u>Dyked.</u> These wetlands could shift to denser emergent vegetation with extreme lowering. Management techniques could offset slightly lowered water levels. |

1 / International Lake Erie Regulation Study Board's investigations.

Expected Vegetation Structure at Various Lake Levels for Dickinson Island Marsh (Type 4) Lake St. Clair

LOW PERIOD IS 1963-1966, HIGH PERIOD IS 1973-1976



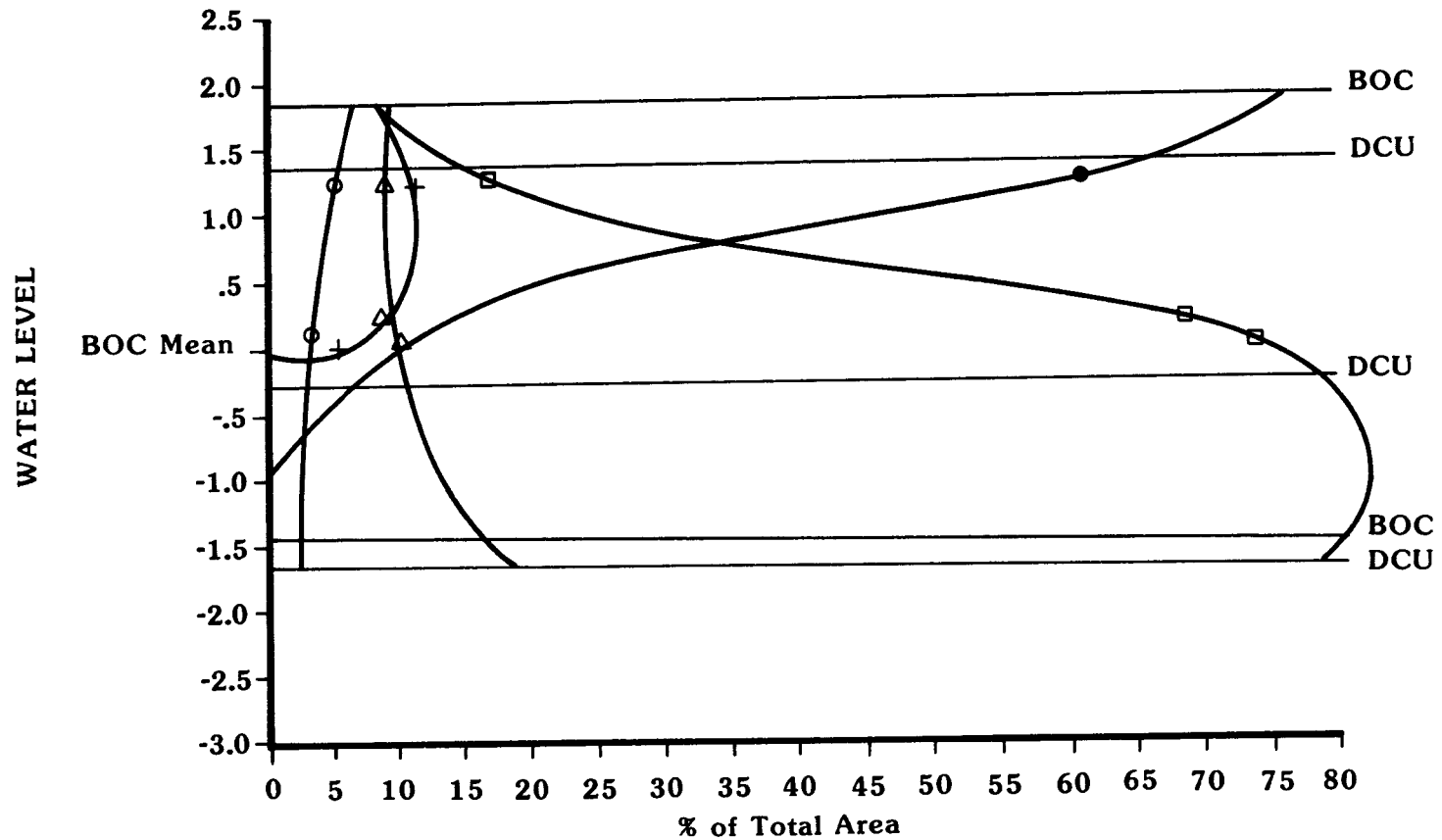
G-120

Figure G-1

- △ Tree Shrubs
 - Sedge Meadow
 - Emergent
 - Submergents/open water
 - + Developed
- BOC-Basis-of-Comparison
DCU-Diversion and Consumptive Uses Study

Expected Vegetation Structure at Various Lake Levels for Toussaint Marsh (Type 7) Lake Erie

LOW PERIOD IS 1933-1936, HIGH PERIOD IS 1973-1976

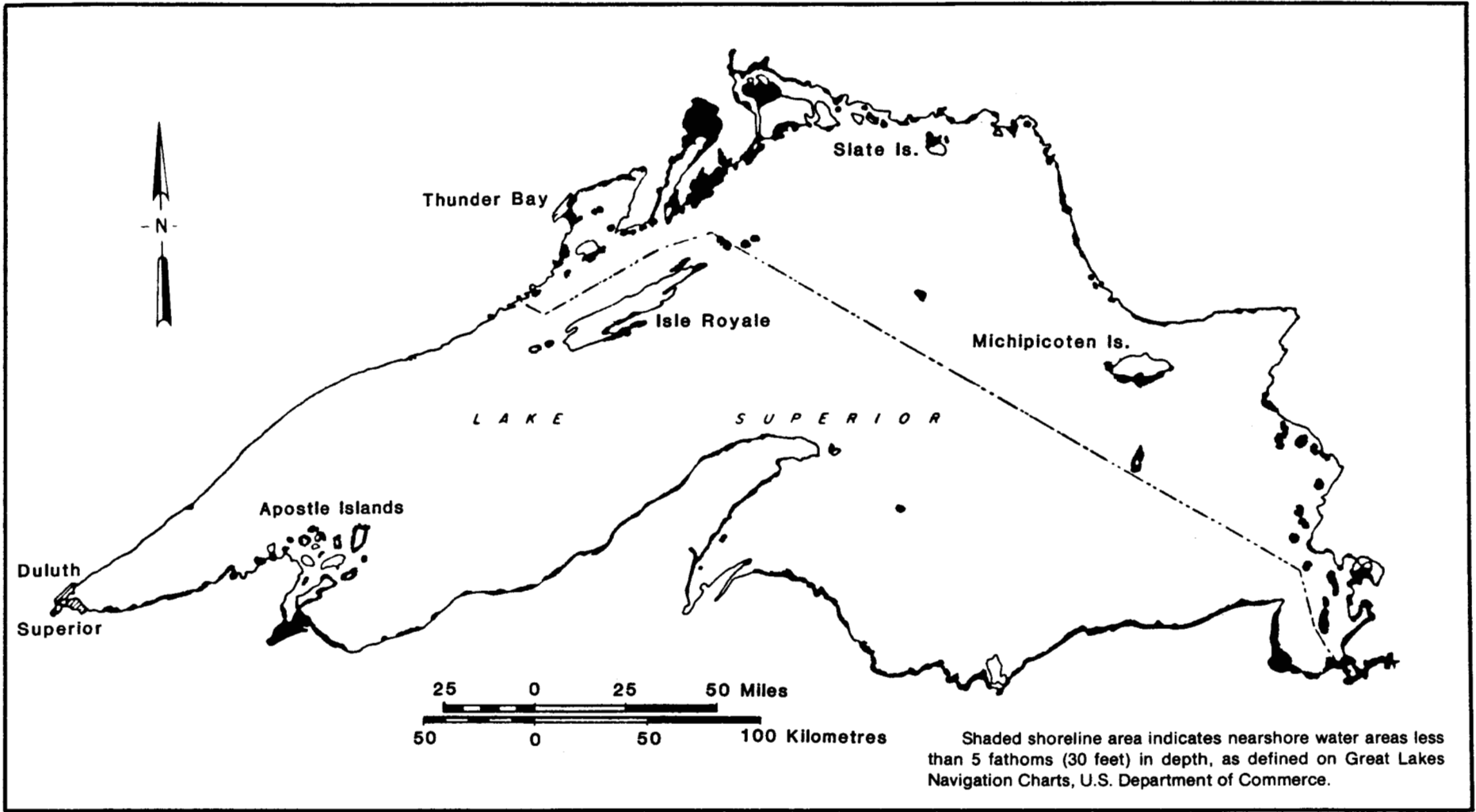


- △ Tree Shrubs
- Sedge Meadow
- Emergent
- Submergents/open water
- + Developed

BOC-Basis-of-Comparison

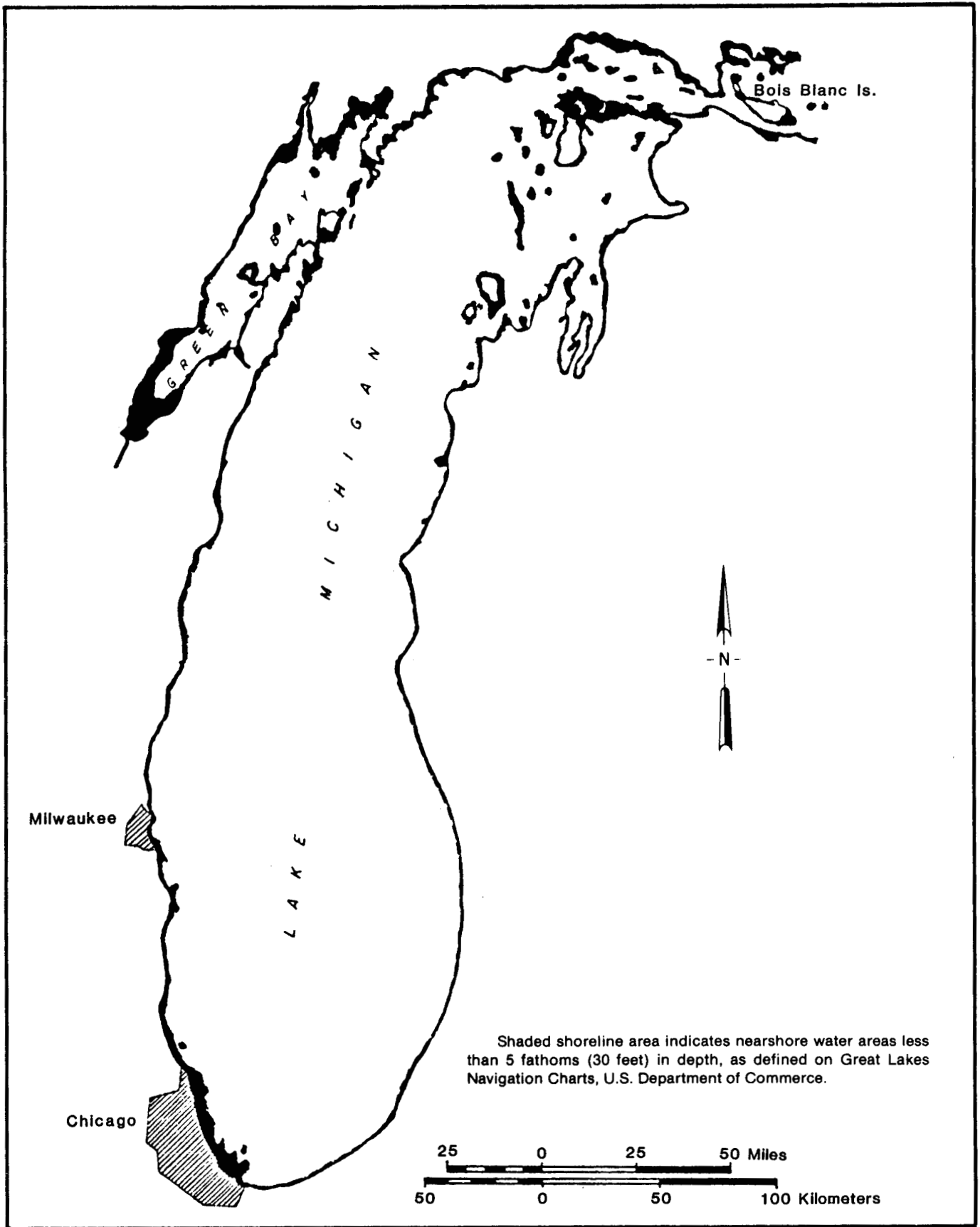
DCU-Diversion and Consumptive Uses Study

G-122



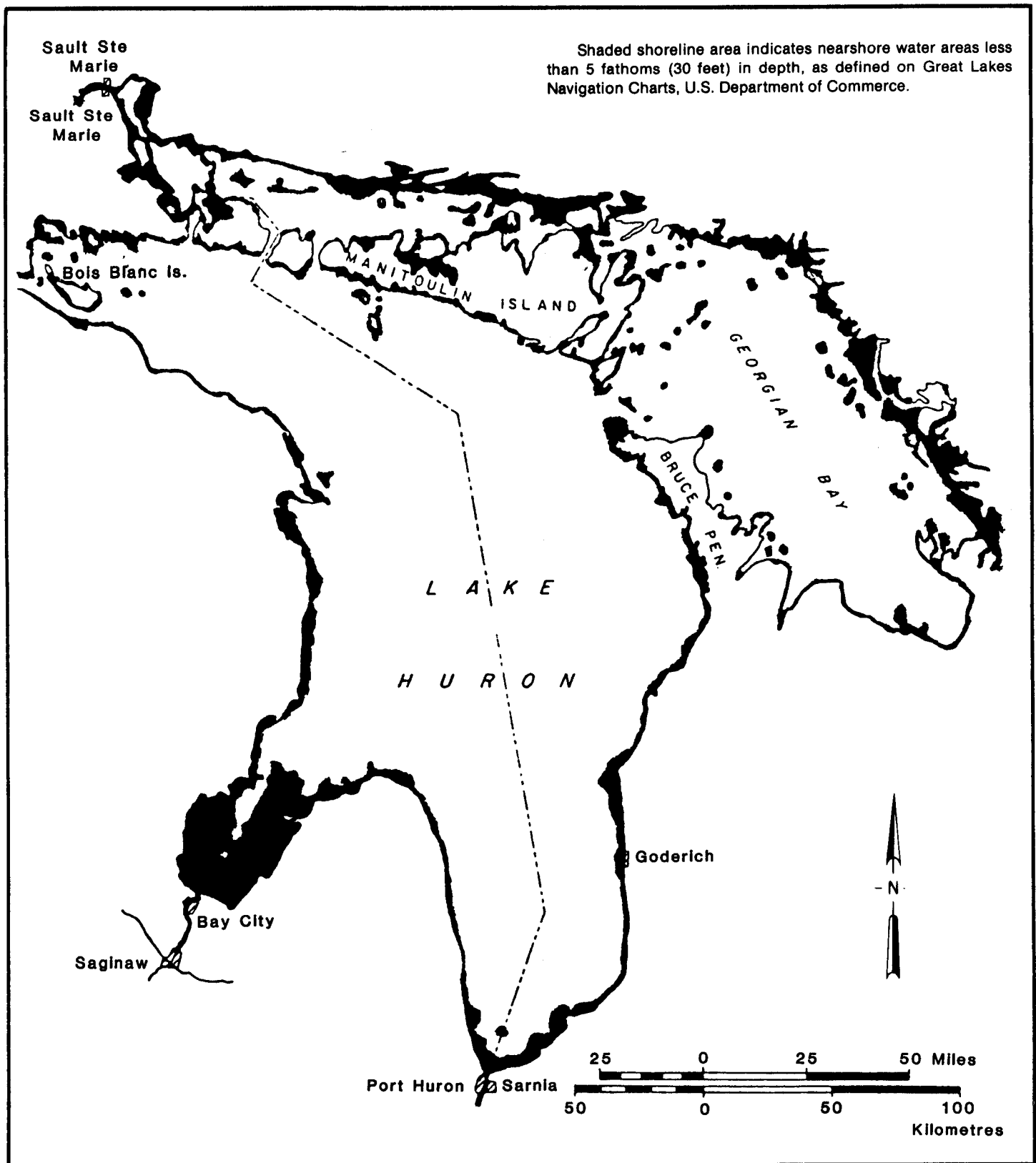
Lake Superior - Nearshore Area

Figure G-3



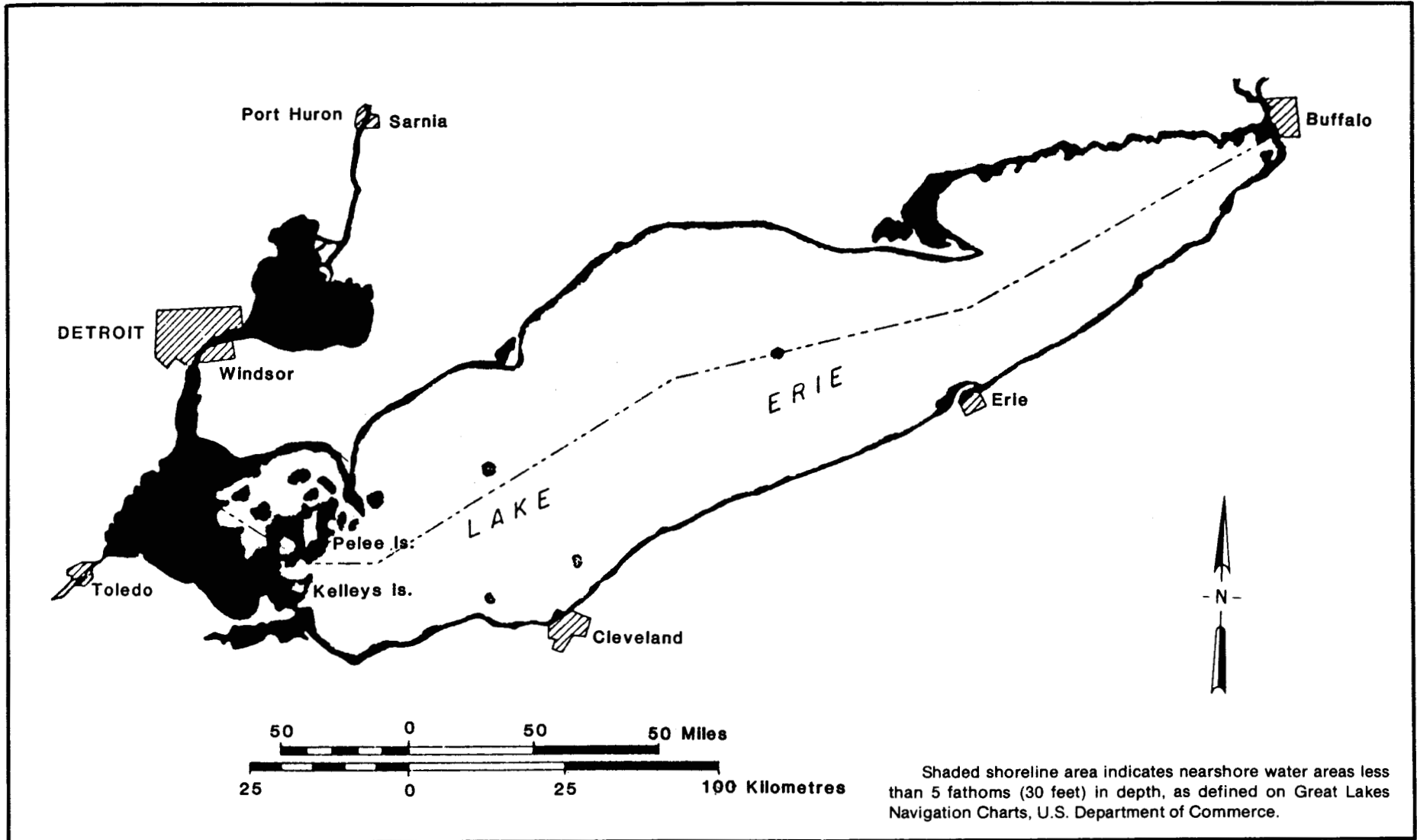
Lake Michigan - Nearshore Area

Figure G-4



Lake Huron - Nearshore Area

G-125

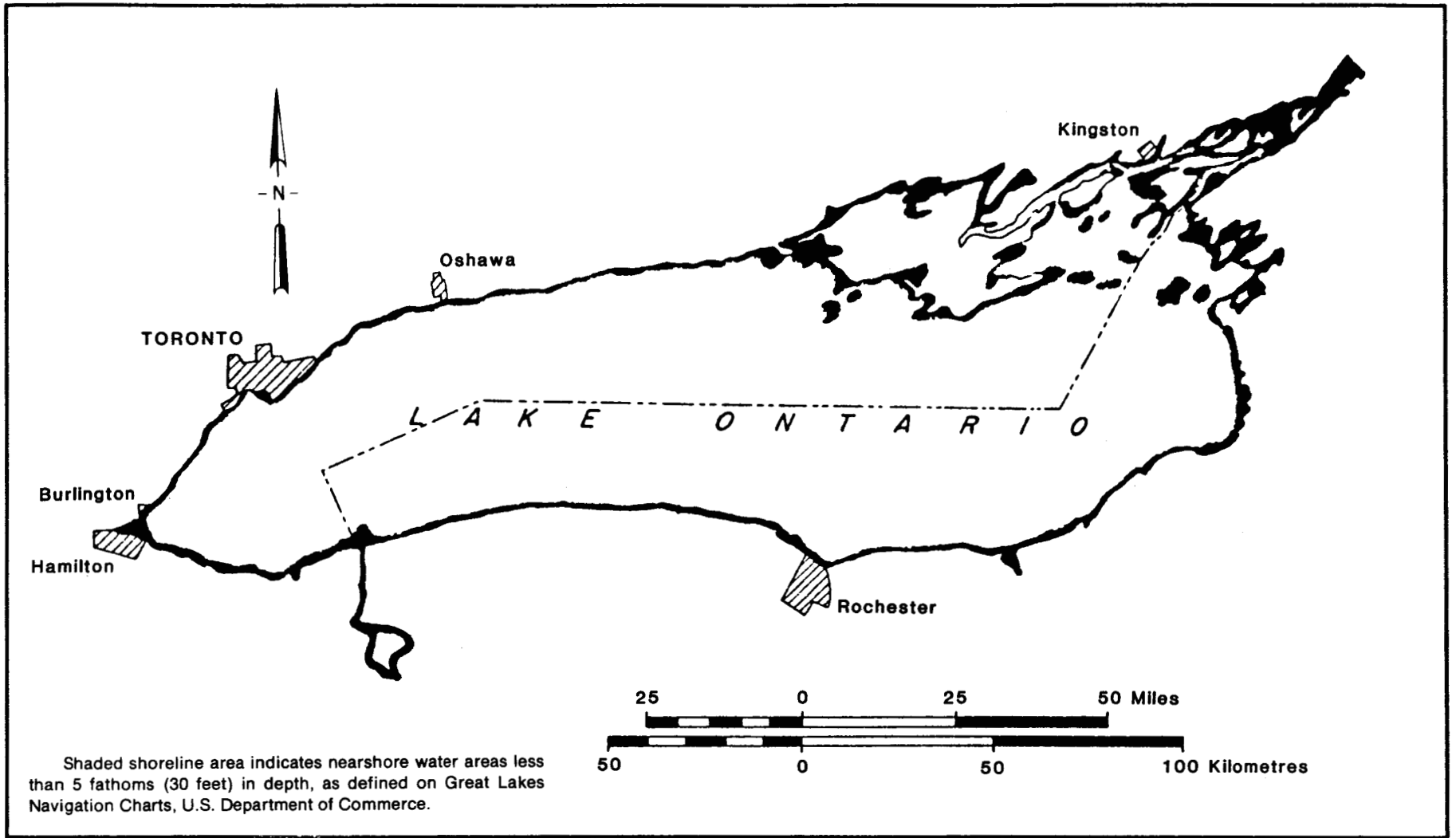


Shaded shoreline area indicates nearshore water areas less than 5 fathoms (30 feet) in depth, as defined on Great Lakes Navigation Charts, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Lake Erie - Nearshore Area

Figure G-6

G-126



Lake Ontario - Nearshore Area

Figure G-7

4.3 Water Quality

4.3.1 Turbidity

Statistically significant correlations were identified between total toe-of-the-bluff energy, which is a function of lake level, and mean monthly turbidity, measured at a water treatment plant on the north shore of the Central Basin of Lake Erie. The derived correlations were applicable only for the months March through August plus November. Due to limited data the equations may be subject to a substantial degree of error. For the maximum-effect diversion scenario the resulting turbidity values are shown in Table G-65.

4.3.2 Cladophora

Table G-66 summarizes the analysis of the Cladophora production in the Lake Erie Bass Islands region where such growth is most prolific. Figure G-8 illustrates the annual production for the maximum-effect diversion scenario and the percentage deviation from basis-of-comparison production.

5 Hydrologic Evaluation of Consumptive Use

Section 6 of the main report describes the current (1975) consumptive use of water within the Great Lakes basin. The section also presents three possible consumptive use projections (high, most likely, and low) to the year 2035. Section 8 of the main report describes the hydrologic effect of the most likely projection. Contained herein are additional hydrologic evaluations for the most likely projection, as well as evaluations for the high and low projections.

5.1 Evaluation Technique

Briefly, the evaluation technique consisted of the following procedures.

a. Adjusting the recorded 1916-1976 water supplies to reflect the projected consumptive use and the routing of these reduced water supplies through the system. Employment of this technique assumed a repeat of the historic water supply sequence in the future.

b. Adjusting the recorded water supplies (1916-1976) to reflect the projected consumptive use at selected points in time and the routing of these reduced water supplies through the system. Employment of this technique would provide a number of evaluations of consumptive use, with the given sequence, at various levels of consumptive use.

c. Adjusting the recorded water supplies (1916-1976) to reflect the progressively increasing consumptive use with cut-off at selected points in time, and the routing of these reduced water supplies through the system. Employment of this technique would provide a number of evaluations of

Table G-65
 TURBIDITY EVALUATION OF MAXIMUM-EFFECT DIVERSION SCENARIO
 FOR THE NORTH SHORE OF THE CENTRAL BASIN OF
 LAKE ERIE, 1967 - 1976*

| | BASIS-OF- COMPARISON | MAXIMUM-EFFECT DIVERSION SCENARIO |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mean Turbidity for Period of Evaluation | 22.3 JTU | 20.8 JTU** |
| Mean Turbidity change for Period of Evaluation | x | -1.5 JTU |
| Mean Percentage Change | x | -6.7% |
| Greatest Monthly JTU Change | x | -10.5 JTU |
| Percentage change | x | -11.1% |

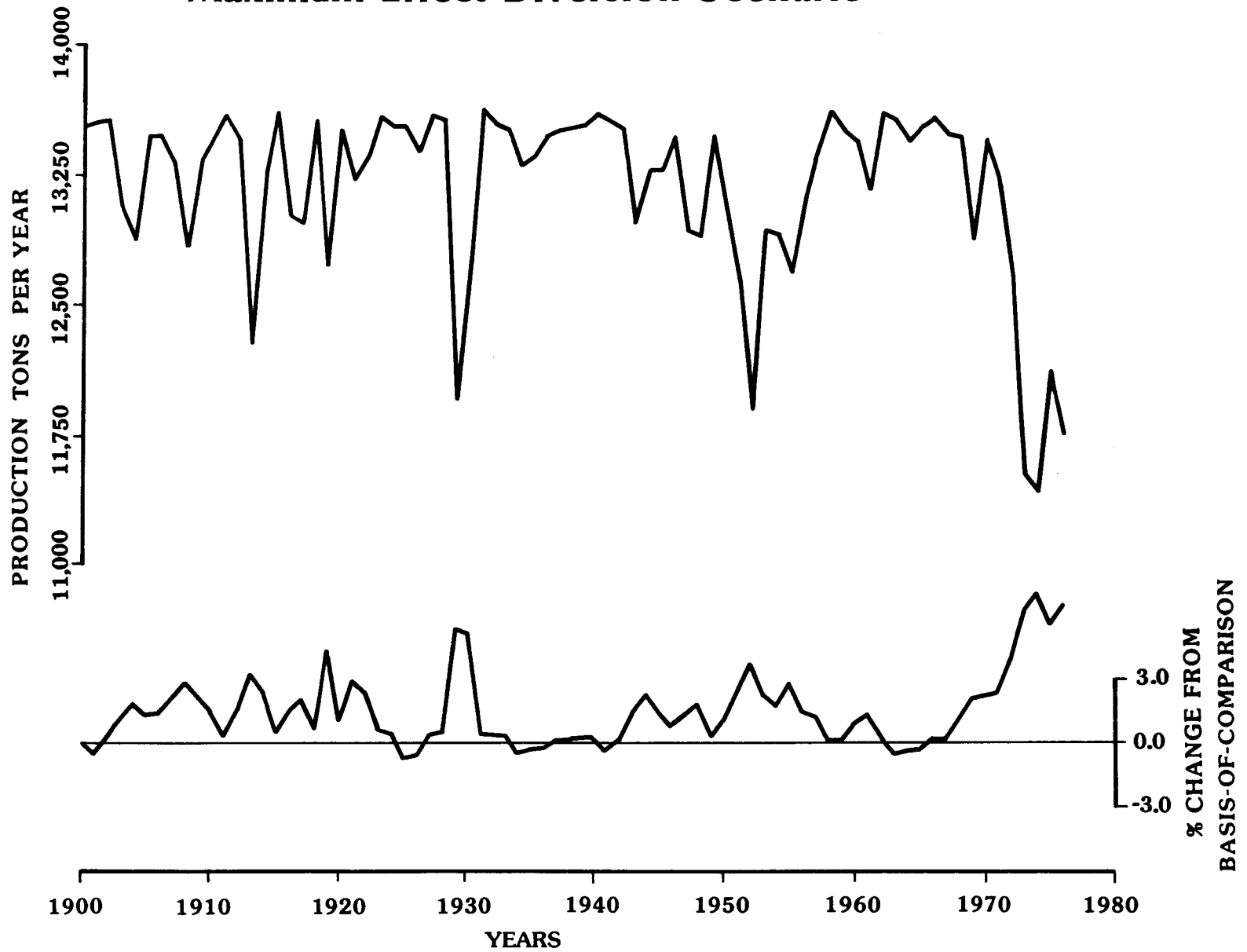
* Months of January, February, September, October, and December have been excluded from calculations.

**JTU = Jackson Turbidity Units: the measurement of turbidity based on the light path through a suspension (of water) that just causes the image of the flame of a standard candle to disappear. The longer the light path, the lower the turbidity.

Table G-66
 MEAN ANNUAL CLADOPHORA PRODUCTION IN BASS ISLANDS REGION OF
 LAKE ERIE AS INFLUENCED BY MAXIMUM-EFFECT DIVERSION SCENARIO
 (TONS/YEAR)

| | BASIS-OF- COMPARISON | MAXIMUM- EFFECT DIVERSION SCENARIO | Difference |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|
| Mean Annual Production | 13,012 | 13,193 | +181 (1.4%) |
| Maximum Annual Increase | 13,012 | 13,770 | +758 (7.1%) |
| Maximum Annual Decrease | 13,012 | 12,914 | -98 (0.7%) |

Bass Islands Cladophora Production for Maximum-Effect Diversion Scenario



G-130

Figure G-8

consumptive use which reflect an increasing effect along with a possible limit to this use in the future. However, the technique is deficient in that it assumes a repeat of the historic water supply sequence.

d. Adjusting the period (1916-1976) average water supplies to reflect the projected consumptive use at selected points in time, and the routing of each through the system. Employment of this method eliminates the consideration of sequences.

e. Adjusting the period (1916-1976) average water supplies to reflect the projected progressively increasing consumptive use with cut-off at selected points in time, and the routing of these reduced water supplies through the system. Employment of this method recognizes that consumptive use may increase with time, but may be limited in time. The technique, by employing the average supply, eliminates the consideration of changing magnitude and sequences.

5.2 Results of Evaluation

The techniques employed to obtain the projected high, most likely and low estimates of consumptive use are outlined in Section 6 of the main report and detailed in Annex F. These projections are shown in Figures G-9, 10, and 11. Figure G-9 shows that for the most likely projection there would be very little increase (small in magnitude) in consumptive use from the Lake Superior basin over the 60 year evaluation period; Lakes Michigan-Huron would increase five-fold; Lake Erie four and one half times; and Lake Ontario nine times. Overall there would be a five-fold increase.

Figure G-10 presents the high projection. It shows that, over the 60 year projection period, the consumptive use from Lake Superior would increase from approximately 240 cfs to 1230 cfs, a five-fold increase; Lakes Michigan-Huron from 1960 cfs to 13,820 cfs, a six-fold increase; Lake Erie from 2210 cfs to 13,500 cfs, a six-fold increase; and Lake Ontario would increase 16 times from 530 cfs to 8000 cfs. Overall, consumptive use (under the high projection) would increase by a factor of seven.

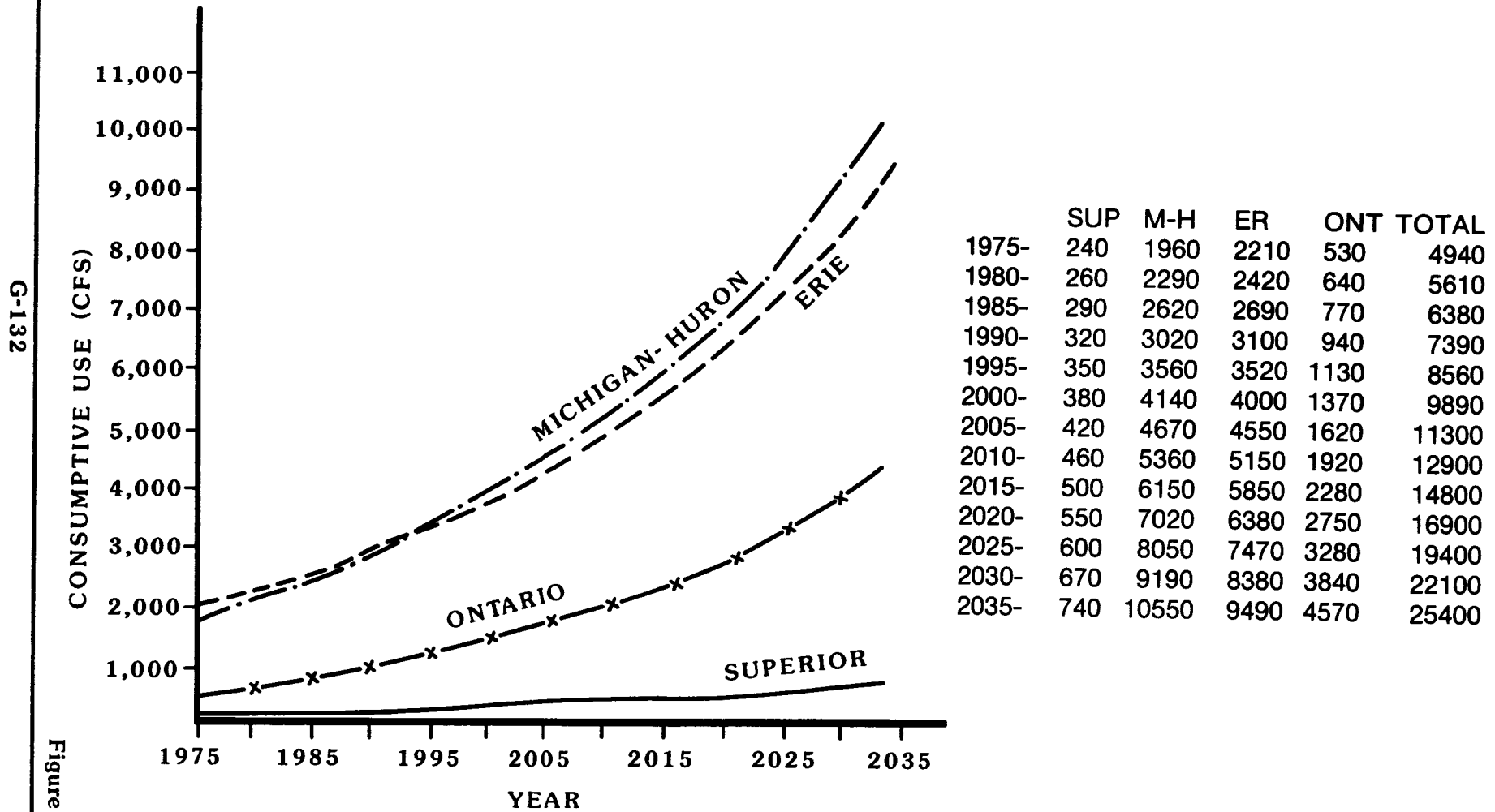
Figure G-11 presents the low projection. It shows a slight increase in water losses from Lake Superior (240 cfs to 700 cfs); a three-fold increase for Lakes Michigan-Huron (1960 cfs to 6960 cfs); a two and one-half increase (2210 cfs to 5590 cfs) for Lake Erie; and an increase in use for Lake Ontario from 530 cfs to 3060 cfs. Overall, the low projection produces a four-fold increase in consumptive use over the 60 year period.

Presented in Tables G-67 to G-78 and described in the listing below are the impacts on Great Lakes levels and flows, if the projected increases in consumptive use become a fact (assuming a repeat of the historic water supplies).

a. Table G-67, column a shows the impact of the MLP by applying technique "a" to the historic water supplies. The table shows that the levels and flows would be lowered. The maximum impact would be felt on Lake Ontario, with the range being expanded by 1.28 feet. This table also contains the impact of the MLP by applying technique "b" to the historic water supplies. Here again there is a general lowering of all levels and

Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses

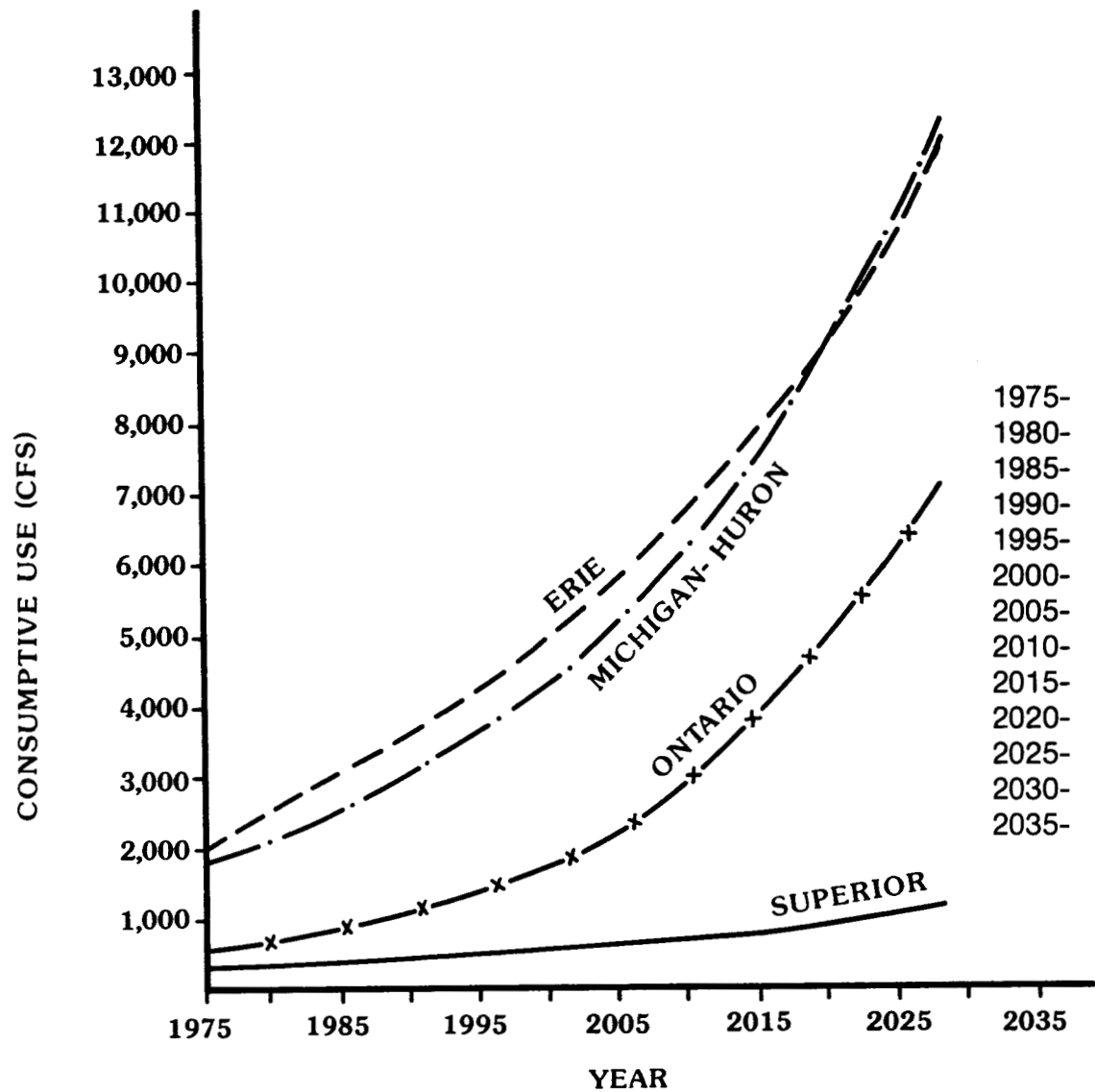
Most Likely Projection (MLP)



G-132

Figure G-9

Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses High Projection



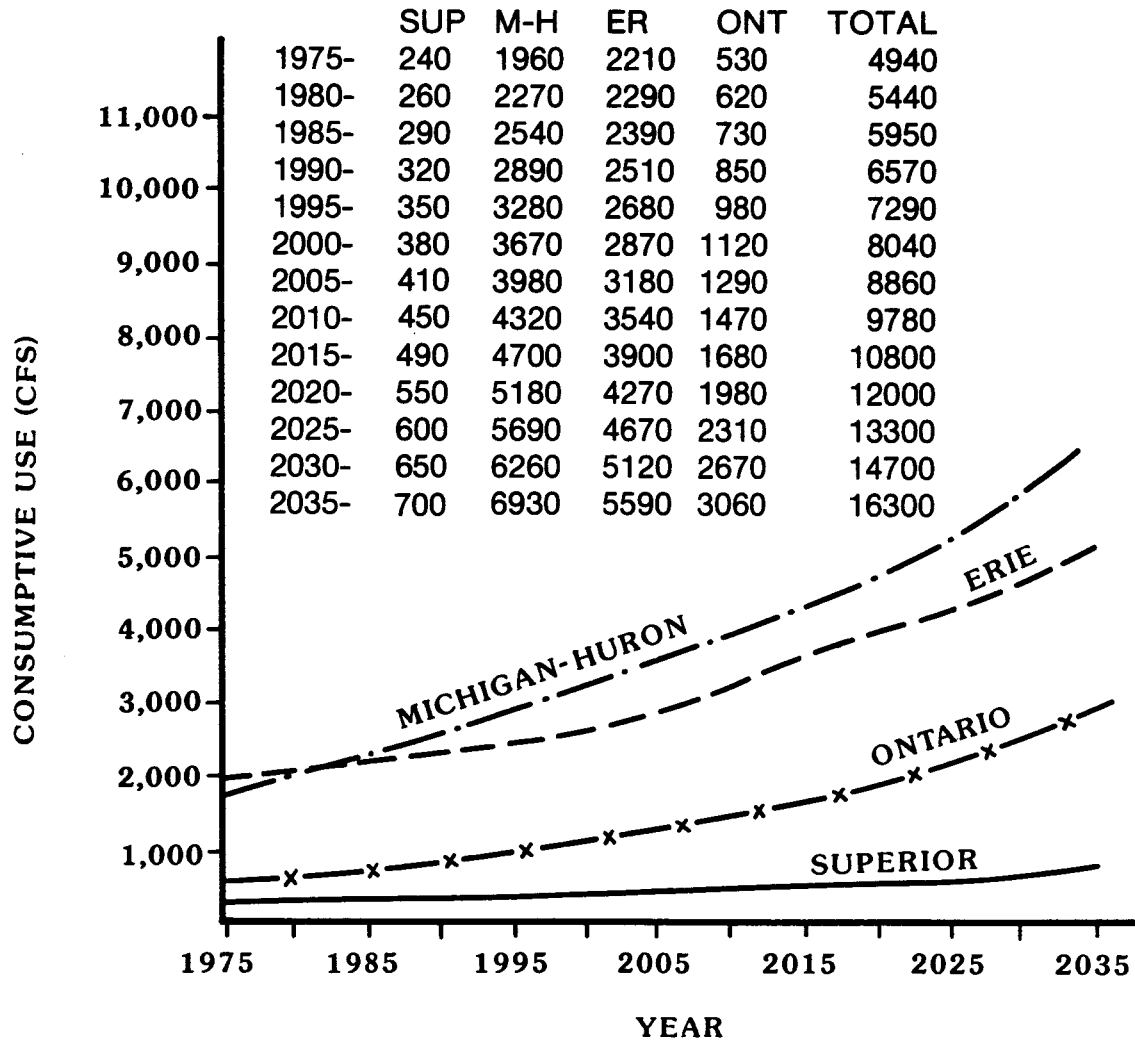
| | SUP | M-H | ER | ONT | TOTAL |
|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
| 1975- | 240 | 1960 | 2210 | 530 | 4940 |
| 1980- | 270 | 2370 | 2700 | 740 | 6080 |
| 1985- | 310 | 2790 | 3220 | 930 | 7250 |
| 1990- | 350 | 3290 | 3840 | 1170 | 8650 |
| 1995- | 400 | 3870 | 4490 | 1440 | 10200 |
| 2000- | 440 | 4500 | 5180 | 1750 | 11900 |
| 2005- | 500 | 5210 | 5970 | 2180 | 13900 |
| 2010- | 580 | 6090 | 6850 | 2690 | 16200 |
| 2015- | 660 | 7100 | 7820 | 3280 | 18900 |
| 2020- | 790 | 8430 | 8990 | 4270 | 22500 |
| 2025- | 930 | 9960 | 10300 | 5390 | 26600 |
| 2030- | 1080 | 11650 | 11700 | 6600 | 31100 |
| 2035- | 1230 | 13820 | 13500 | 8000 | 36500 |

G-133

Figure G-10

Projected Range of Consumptive Water Uses

Low Projection



G-134

Figure G-11

an increase in the range of levels, with the Lake Ontario range expanding by 5.68 feet (under the 60 year condition). The table also shows a reduction in the outflows from Lake Ontario approximately equal to the increase in consumptive use (19,000 cfs vs. 20,500).

b. Tables G-68 and G-69 present the results of applying techniques "a" and "b" to the historic water supplies, using the high and low projections of consumptive use. Both tables show the accumulated effect as you progress downstream. The marked impact on Lake Ontario reflects the fixed minimum flows limitation employed under regulation and the need to revise the plan of regulation if the projected consumptive use become a reality.

c. Tables G-70, 71 and 72 present the results of applying technique "c" to the historic water supplies, using the MLP, high and low projections of consumptive use. Comparing the results shown in the b column of Table G-67 with those shown in the c column of Table of G-70 indicate a moderating effect under technique "c" as compared to the "b" technique. This was to be expected, since under technique "c" the consumptive use is increasing with time, but with a cut-off at selected points in time.

d. All six of the above tables, as noted, use the historic water supplies. The tables show that there would be a continuing impact with time under "b"; however, under "c" the magnitude of the consumptive use in the latter years have shifted the maximum stage occurrence. This demonstrates the problem with the employment of a given set of water supplies in the evaluation.

e. Tables G-73 (MLP), G-74 (high range) and G-75 (low range) demonstrates the impact employing an average water supply condition for the total period and routing under technique "d".

f. Tables G-76 (MLP), G-77 (high range) and G-78 (low range) show the impact on the levels and flows using technique "e."

g. The above noted six tables produce impacts on the mean level similar to that produced by routing the actual historic water supplies.

5.3 Summary.

In *summary*, it can be concluded from these evaluations that the magnitude of decrease in levels and flows is directly related to the projected reduction in water supplies caused by increases in consumptive use. As noted from the tables, an increase in consumptive use, throughout the basin, will result in a reduction in outflow from Lake Ontario by an equivalent amount.

Table G-67
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (MLP) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>b-10</u> | | <u>b-20</u> | | <u>b-30</u> | | <u>b-40</u> | | <u>b-50</u> | | <u>b-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.30 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.30 | 77 | 600.26 | 77 | 600.20 | 77 | 600.13 | 77 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.65 | 120 | 601.64 | 120 | 601.61 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.51 | 119 | 601.49 | 118 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.62 | 55 | 598.60 | 55 | 598.56 | 55 | 598.52 | 55 | 598.48 | 55 | 598.40 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 3.03 | 65 | 3.04 | 65 | 3.05 | 65 | 3.08 | 65 | 3.03 | 64 | 3.09 | 63 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 577.90 | 181 | 578.09 | 183 | 578.01 | 182 | 577.91 | 181 | 577.80 | 179 | 577.63 | 178 | 577.42 | 175 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.91 | 230 | 581.06 | 231 | 580.97 | 230 | 580.88 | 228 | 580.74 | 226 | 580.57 | 224 | 580.35 | 221 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 575.01 | 110 | 575.38 | 111 | 575.29 | 110 | 575.19 | 109 | 575.07 | 107 | 574.89 | 105 | 574.66 | 103 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 5.90 | 120 | 5.68 | 120 | 5.68 | 120 | 5.69 | 119 | 5.67 | 119 | 5.68 | 119 | 5.69 | 118 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.44 | 201 | 570.65 | 205 | 570.57 | 203 | 570.47 | 201 | 570.34 | 199 | 570.18 | 195 | 569.96 | 191 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 572.94 | 257 | 573.52 | 269 | 573.42 | 266 | 573.34 | 264 | 573.20 | 261 | 573.03 | 257 | 572.81 | 252 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 567.75 | 148 | 568.01 | 150 | 567.92 | 148 | 567.81 | 146 | 567.68 | 144 | 567.49 | 140 | 567.25 | 136 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.19 | 109 | 5.51 | 119 | 5.50 | 118 | 5.53 | 118 | 5.52 | 117 | 5.54 | 117 | 5.56 | 116 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 244.23 | 234 | 244.67 | 240 | 244.56 | 237 | 244.38 | 235 | 244.13 | 232 | 243.58 | 227 | 242.30 | 222 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 247.16 | 310 | 248.89 | 310 | 248.39 | 310 | 248.10 | 310 | 247.77 | 310 | 247.36 | 310 | 247.02 | 310 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 238.04 | 188 | 240.99 | 188 | 240.40 | 188 | 239.71 | 188 | 238.74 | 188 | 237.19 | 188 | 233.50 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 9.12 | 122 | 7.90 | 122 | 7.99 | 122 | 8.39 | 122 | 9.03 | 122 | 10.17 | 122 | 13.52 | 122 |

G-136

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-68
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (HIGH RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>b-10</u> | | <u>b-20</u> | | <u>b-30</u> | | <u>b-40</u> | | <u>b-50</u> | | <u>b-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.27 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 | 600.27 | 77 | 600.22 | 77 | 600.13 | 77 | 600.01 | 76 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.66 | 120 | 601.62 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.57 | 119 | 601.48 | 118 | 601.42 | 118 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.62 | 55 | 598.58 | 55 | 598.53 | 55 | 598.47 | 55 | 598.38 | 55 | 598.26 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 3.04 | 65 | 3.04 | 65 | 3.07 | 65 | 3.10 | 64 | 3.10 | 63 | 3.16 | 63 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 577.81 | 180 | 578.07 | 183 | 577.97 | 181 | 577.85 | 180 | 577.69 | 178 | 577.43 | 175 | 577.09 | 172 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.90 | 229 | 581.05 | 231 | 580.91 | 229 | 580.80 | 227 | 580.63 | 225 | 580.36 | 221 | 579.96 | 219 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 574.84 | 110 | 575.37 | 111 | 575.25 | 110 | 575.12 | 108 | 574.95 | 106 | 574.68 | 103 | 574.31 | 99 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 6.06 | 119 | 5.68 | 120 | 5.66 | 119 | 5.68 | 119 | 5.68 | 119 | 5.68 | 118 | 5.65 | 120 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.33 | 198 | 570.62 | 204 | 570.50 | 202 | 570.37 | 199 | 570.20 | 196 | 569.94 | 190 | 569.59 | 183 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 572.91 | 256 | 573.50 | 268 | 573.36 | 265 | 573.23 | 262 | 573.06 | 258 | 572.79 | 252 | 572.43 | 244 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 567.53 | 144 | 567.98 | 149 | 567.85 | 147 | 567.70 | 144 | 567.51 | 141 | 567.23 | 136 | 566.84 | 129 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.38 | 112 | 5.52 | 119 | 5.51 | 118 | 5.53 | 118 | 5.55 | 117 | 5.56 | 116 | 5.59 | 115 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 243.88 | 231 | 244.63 | 239 | 244.46 | 236 | 244.19 | 232 | 243.65 | 228 | 241.90 | 220 | 236.86 | 211 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 246.97 | 310 | 248.81 | 310 | 248.27 | 310 | 247.89 | 310 | 247.41 | 310 | 246.92 | 310 | 246.30 | 301 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 235.03 | 188 | 240.79 | 188 | 239.99 | 188 | 238.86 | 188 | 237.40 | 188 | 231.83 | 188 | 219.23 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 11.94 | 122 | 8.02 | 122 | 8.28 | 122 | 9.03 | 122 | 10.01 | 122 | 15.09 | 122 | 27.07 | 113 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-69
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (LOW RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison.</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>b-10</u> | | <u>b-20</u> | | <u>b-30</u> | | <u>b-40</u> | | <u>b-50</u> | | <u>b-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.37 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.31 | 77 | 600.28 | 77 | 600.25 | 77 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 | 601.65 | 120 | 601.67 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 | 601.62 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.58 | 120 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.64 | 55 | 598.62 | 55 | 598.58 | 55 | 598.57 | 55 | 598.56 | 55 | 598.51 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 3.01 | 65 | 3.05 | 65 | 3.05 | 65 | 3.05 | 65 | 3.04 | 65 | 3.07 | 65 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 578.01 | 182 | 578.12 | 183 | 578.07 | 182 | 578.01 | 182 | 577.95 | 181 | 577.87 | 180 | 577.77 | 179 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.95 | 230 | 581.11 | 231 | 581.04 | 230 | 580.99 | 229 | 580.90 | 228 | 580.82 | 227 | 580.72 | 226 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 575.20 | 111 | 575.42 | 112 | 575.37 | 111 | 575.30 | 110 | 575.24 | 110 | 575.15 | 108 | 575.04 | 107 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 5.75 | 119 | 5.69 | 119 | 5.67 | 119 | 5.69 | 119 | 5.66 | 118 | 5.67 | 115 | 5.68 | 119 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.58 | 204 | 570.69 | 206 | 570.65 | 205 | 570.59 | 204 | 570.52 | 202 | 570.44 | 201 | 570.34 | 199 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 573.26 | 263 | 573.56 | 269 | 573.51 | 268 | 573.46 | 267 | 573.38 | 265 | 573.30 | 263 | 573.20 | 261 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 568.00 | 150 | 568.05 | 151 | 568.01 | 150 | 567.94 | 149 | 567.87 | 148 | 567.78 | 146 | 567.67 | 144 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.26 | 113 | 5.51 | 118 | 5.50 | 118 | 5.52 | 118 | 5.51 | 117 | 5.52 | 117 | 5.53 | 117 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 244.47 | 238 | 244.70 | 240 | 244.65 | 239 | 244.58 | 238 | 244.48 | 236 | 244.31 | 234 | 244.07 | 231 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 247.93 | 310 | 249.14 | 310 | 248.90 | 310 | 248.56 | 310 | 248.30 | 310 | 248.01 | 310 | 247.71 | 310 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 239.74 | 188 | 241.33 | 188 | 240.97 | 188 | 240.60 | 188 | 240.04 | 188 | 239.34 | 188 | 238.47 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 8.19 | 122 | 7.91 | 122 | 7.93 | 122 | 7.96 | 122 | 8.26 | 122 | 8.67 | 122 | 9.24 | 122 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-70
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (MLP) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>c-10</u> | | <u>c-20</u> | | <u>c-30</u> | | <u>c-40</u> | | <u>c-50</u> | | <u>c-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.30 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.34 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 | 600.31 | 77 | 600.30 | 77 | 600.30 | 77 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.65 | 120 | 601.64 | 120 | 601.61 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 2.98 | 65 | 2.99 | 65 | 2.96 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 577.90 | 181 | 578.10 | 183 | 578.04 | 182 | 577.99 | 182 | 577.94 | 181 | 577.91 | 181 | 577.90 | 181 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.91 | 230 | 581.07 | 231 | 580.97 | 230 | 580.91 | 230 | 580.91 | 230 | 580.91 | 230 | 580.91 | 230 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 575.01 | 110 | 575.39 | 111 | 575.30 | 110 | 575.19 | 110 | 575.07 | 110 | 575.01 | 110 | 575.01 | 110 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 5.90 | 120 | 5.69 | 120 | 5.67 | 120 | 5.72 | 120 | 5.84 | 120 | 5.90 | 120 | 5.90 | 120 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.44 | 201 | 570.66 | 205 | 570.60 | 204 | 570.54 | 203 | 570.49 | 202 | 570.46 | 201 | 570.44 | 201 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 572.94 | 257 | 573.53 | 269 | 573.42 | 266 | 573.34 | 264 | 573.20 | 261 | 573.04 | 258 | 572.94 | 257 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 567.75 | 148 | 568.01 | 150 | 567.95 | 149 | 567.95 | 149 | 567.85 | 149 | 567.75 | 148 | 567.75 | 148 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.19 | 109 | 5.50 | 119 | 5.47 | 117 | 5.39 | 115 | 5.35 | 112 | 5.29 | 110 | 5.19 | 109 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 244.23 | 234 | 244.66 | 240 | 244.57 | 238 | 244.47 | 237 | 244.35 | 236 | 244.24 | 235 | 244.23 | 234 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 247.16 | 310 | 248.93 | 310 | 248.39 | 310 | 248.12 | 310 | 247.77 | 310 | 247.36 | 310 | 247.16 | 310 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 238.04 | 188 | 240.99 | 188 | 240.41 | 188 | 239.72 | 188 | 238.75 | 188 | 238.04 | 188 | 238.04 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 9.12 | 122 | 7.86 | 122 | 7.98 | 122 | 8.40 | 122 | 9.02 | 122 | 9.32 | 122 | 9.12 | 122 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-71
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (HIGH RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>c-10</u> | | <u>c-20</u> | | <u>c-30</u> | | <u>c-40</u> | | <u>c-50</u> | | <u>c-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.27 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.31 | 77 | 600.29 | 77 | 600.27 | 77 | 600.27 | 77 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.66 | 120 | 601.62 | 120 | 601.62 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 | 601.60 | 120 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 | 598.65 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 3.01 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 | 2.95 | 65 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 577.81 | 180 | 578.08 | 183 | 578.00 | 182 | 577.94 | 181 | 577.88 | 181 | 577.83 | 180 | 577.81 | 180 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.90 | 229 | 581.05 | 231 | 580.91 | 229 | 580.90 | 229 | 580.90 | 229 | 580.90 | 229 | 580.90 | 229 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 574.84 | 110 | 575.37 | 111 | 575.25 | 110 | 575.12 | 110 | 574.95 | 110 | 574.84 | 110 | 574.84 | 110 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 6.06 | 119 | 5.68 | 120 | 5.66 | 119 | 5.78 | 119 | 5.95 | 119 | 6.06 | 119 | 6.06 | 119 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.33 | 198 | 570.63 | 205 | 570.54 | 203 | 570.47 | 201 | 570.41 | 200 | 570.35 | 199 | 570.33 | 198 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 572.91 | 256 | 573.50 | 268 | 573.36 | 265 | 573.23 | 262 | 573.06 | 258 | 572.91 | 256 | 572.91 | 256 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 567.53 | 144 | 567.98 | 150 | 567.89 | 148 | 567.88 | 148 | 567.70 | 146 | 567.53 | 144 | 567.53 | 144 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.38 | 112 | 5.52 | 118 | 5.47 | 117 | 5.35 | 114 | 5.36 | 112 | 5.38 | 112 | 5.38 | 112 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 243.88 | 231 | 244.63 | 239 | 244.50 | 237 | 244.35 | 235 | 244.15 | 233 | 243.89 | 232 | 243.88 | 231 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 246.97 | 310 | 248.81 | 310 | 248.27 | 310 | 247.89 | 310 | 247.41 | 310 | 246.98 | 310 | 246.97 | 310 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 235.03 | 188 | 240.79 | 188 | 239.97 | 188 | 238.85 | 188 | 237.38 | 188 | 235.05 | 188 | 235.03 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 11.94 | 122 | 8.02 | 122 | 8.30 | 122 | 9.04 | 122 | 10.03 | 122 | 11.93 | 122 | 11.94 | 122 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-72
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (LOW RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING ACTUAL
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>a</u> | | <u>c-10</u> | | <u>c-20</u> | | <u>c-30</u> | | <u>c-40</u> | | <u>c-50</u> | | <u>c-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.39 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.37 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.35 | 77 | 600.34 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 |
| Max. | 601.65 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 | 601.65 | 120 | 601.67 | 120 | 601.64 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 | 601.63 | 120 |
| Min. | 598.67 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 | 598.66 | 55 |
| Range | 2.98 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 2.99 | 65 | 3.01 | 65 | 2.98 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 | 2.97 | 65 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.17 | 184 | 578.01 | 182 | 578.13 | 183 | 578.09 | 183 | 578.06 | 182 | 578.03 | 182 | 578.02 | 182 | 578.01 | 182 |
| Max. | 581.13 | 232 | 580.95 | 230 | 581.11 | 231 | 581.05 | 230 | 580.99 | 230 | 580.95 | 230 | 580.95 | 230 | 580.95 | 230 |
| Min. | 575.47 | 112 | 575.20 | 111 | 575.42 | 112 | 575.37 | 111 | 575.30 | 111 | 575.24 | 111 | 575.20 | 111 | 575.20 | 111 |
| Range | 5.66 | 120 | 5.75 | 119 | 5.69 | 119 | 5.68 | 119 | 5.69 | 119 | 5.71 | 119 | 5.75 | 119 | 5.75 | 119 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.73 | 207 | 570.58 | 204 | 570.69 | 206 | 570.66 | 205 | 570.63 | 205 | 570.60 | 204 | 570.59 | 204 | 570.58 | 204 |
| Max. | 573.59 | 270 | 573.26 | 263 | 573.56 | 269 | 573.52 | 268 | 573.46 | 267 | 573.38 | 265 | 573.30 | 264 | 573.26 | 263 |
| Min. | 568.09 | 152 | 568.00 | 150 | 568.05 | 151 | 568.02 | 150 | 568.02 | 150 | 568.02 | 150 | 568.00 | 150 | 568.00 | 150 |
| Range | 5.50 | 118 | 5.26 | 113 | 5.51 | 118 | 5.50 | 118 | 5.44 | 117 | 5.36 | 115 | 5.30 | 114 | 5.26 | 113 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.74 | 241 | 244.47 | 238 | 244.70 | 240 | 244.67 | 240 | 244.61 | 239 | 244.54 | 238 | 244.48 | 238 | 244.47 | 238 |
| Max. | 249.42 | 310 | 247.93 | 310 | 249.15 | 310 | 248.90 | 310 | 248.56 | 310 | 248.29 | 310 | 248.01 | 310 | 247.93 | 310 |
| Min. | 241.58 | 188 | 239.74 | 188 | 241.19 | 188 | 240.97 | 188 | 240.61 | 188 | 240.03 | 188 | 239.74 | 188 | 239.74 | 188 |
| Range | 7.84 | 122 | 8.19 | 122 | 7.96 | 122 | 7.93 | 122 | 7.95 | 122 | 8.26 | 122 | 8.27 | 122 | 8.19 | 122 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-73
 EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (MLP) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
 WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>d-10</u> | | <u>d-20</u> | | <u>d-30</u> | | <u>d-40</u> | | <u>d-50</u> | | <u>d-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.42 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 | 600.26 | 77 | 600.18 | 77 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 577.93 | 181 | 578.12 | 183 | 578.04 | 182 | 577.94 | 181 | 577.83 | 180 | 577.67 | 178 | 577.46 | 175 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.47 | 201 | 570.68 | 205 | 570.59 | 204 | 570.50 | 201 | 570.37 | 199 | 570.21 | 195 | 569.99 | 191 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.65 | 234 | 244.50 | 240 | 244.49 | 238 | 244.50 | 235 | 244.55 | 232 | 244.98 | 228 | 245.64 | 222 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-74
 EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (HIGH RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
 WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>d-10</u> | | <u>d-20</u> | | <u>d-30</u> | | <u>d-40</u> | | <u>d-50</u> | | <u>d-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 | 600.41 | 77 | 600.38 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.28 | 77 | 600.18 | 76 | 600.06 | 76 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 577.84 | 180 | 578.10 | 183 | 578.00 | 182 | 577.88 | 180 | 577.72 | 179 | 577.47 | 176 | 577.13 | 172 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.36 | 199 | 570.65 | 205 | 570.53 | 202 | 570.40 | 199 | 570.23 | 196 | 569.97 | 190 | 569.62 | 184 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.89 | 231 | 244.50 | 239 | 244.50 | 236 | 244.53 | 233 | 244.93 | 228 | 245.74 | 220 | 246.32 | 211 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-75
 EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (LOW RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
 WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>d-10</u> | | <u>d-20</u> | | <u>d-30</u> | | <u>d-40</u> | | <u>d-50</u> | | <u>d-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.43 | 77 | 600.41 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.37 | 77 | 600.34 | 77 | 600.31 | 77 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 578.04 | 182 | 578.15 | 183 | 578.10 | 183 | 578.04 | 182 | 577.98 | 181 | 577.90 | 180 | 577.81 | 179 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.61 | 204 | 570.72 | 206 | 570.68 | 205 | 570.62 | 204 | 570.55 | 203 | 570.47 | 201 | 570.37 | 199 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.50 | 238 | 244.50 | 241 | 244.49 | 240 | 244.50 | 238 | 244.50 | 236 | 244.51 | 234 | 244.59 | 231 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-76
EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (MLP) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>e-10</u> | | <u>e-20</u> | | <u>e-30</u> | | <u>e-40</u> | | <u>e-50</u> | | <u>e-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.42 | 77 | 600.40 | 77 | 600.38 | 77 | 600.37 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 | 600.36 | 77 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 577.93 | 181 | 578.13 | 183 | 578.07 | 182 | 578.02 | 182 | 577.97 | 181 | 577.94 | 181 | 577.93 | 181 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.47 | 201 | 570.69 | 206 | 570.62 | 204 | 570.57 | 203 | 570.52 | 202 | 570.49 | 201 | 570.47 | 201 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.65 | 234 | 244.50 | 240 | 244.49 | 238 | 244.50 | 237 | 244.52 | 236 | 244.61 | 235 | 244.65 | 234 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-77
 EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (HIGH RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
 WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>e-10</u> | | <u>e-20</u> | | <u>e-30</u> | | <u>e-40</u> | | <u>e-50</u> | | <u>e-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 | 600.42 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.37 | 77 | 600.35 | 77 | 600.33 | 77 | 600.32 | 77 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 577.84 | 180 | 578.11 | 183 | 578.03 | 182 | 577.97 | 181 | 577.91 | 181 | 577.86 | 180 | 577.84 | 180 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.36 | 199 | 570.66 | 205 | 570.57 | 203 | 570.50 | 202 | 570.43 | 200 | 570.38 | 199 | 570.36 | 199 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.89 | 231 | 244.50 | 239 | 244.50 | 237 | 244.52 | 235 | 244.67 | 233 | 244.85 | 232 | 244.89 | 231 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

Table G-78
 EVALUATION OF PROJECTED (LOW RANGE) CONSUMPTIVE USE ON LEVELS AND FLOWS, USING AVERAGE
 WATER SUPPLY CONDITIONS FOR THE PERIOD 1916-1976

| | <u>Basis-of-Comparison</u> (1916-1976) | | <u>d</u> | | <u>e-10</u> | | <u>e-20</u> | | <u>e-30</u> | | <u>e-40</u> | | <u>e-50</u> | | <u>e-60</u> | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs | feet | cfs |
| <u>LAKE SUPERIOR</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 600.45 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.43 | 77 | 600.42 | 77 | 600.41 | 77 | 600.40 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 | 600.39 | 77 |
| <u>LAKES MICHIGAN-HURON</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 578.19 | 184 | 578.04 | 182 | 578.15 | 183 | 578.12 | 183 | 578.09 | 182 | 578.06 | 182 | 578.05 | 182 | 578.04 | 182 |
| <u>LAKE ERIE</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 570.75 | 207 | 570.61 | 204 | 570.72 | 206 | 570.69 | 205 | 570.66 | 205 | 570.63 | 204 | 570.61 | 204 | 570.61 | 204 |
| <u>LAKE ONTARIO</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mean | 244.50 | 242 | 244.50 | 238 | 244.50 | 241 | 244.49 | 240 | 244.50 | 239 | 244.50 | 239 | 244.50 | 238 | 244.50 | 238 |

COLUMN DESIGNATION - The letter designation refers to the evaluation procedure used and is the same letter as that utilized to identify the procedure under paragraph 5.1. The number refers to the year of the projection employed.

